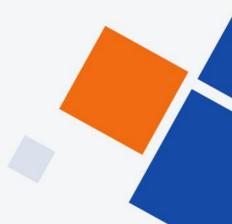


# Wi-Tek Cloud L2 Managed Switches

# **WEB User Manual**



www.wireless-tek.com

1.	GETTING	STARTED	4
1	.1. Pov	ver	4
	1.1.1.	Connecting toPower	4
	1.1.2.	ConnectingtotheNetwork	5
	1.1.3.	Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility	5
	1.1.4.	LoggingIn	
2.	WEB-BA	SEDSWITCHCONFIGURATION	8
2	.1. Sta	tus	9
_	2.1.1.	System Information	
	2.1.2.	Logging Message	
	2.1.3.	Port	
	2.1.3.1.		
	2.1.3.2.	Error Disabled	. 13
	2.1.3.3.		
	2.1.4.	Link Aggregation	. 15
	2.1.5.	MAC Address Table	
2	.2. Net	twork	16
	2.2.1.	IP Address	
	2.2.2.	SystemTime	
2		t	
-	2.3.1.	PortSetting	
	2.3.2.	Error Disable	
	2.3.3.	Link Aggregation	
	2.3.3.1.		
	2.3.3.2.	•	
	2.3.3.3.	5	
	2.3.4.	EEE	
	2.3.5.	Jumbo Frame	
2		AN	
-	2.4.1.	VLAN	
	2.4.1.1.	Create VLAN	
	2.4.1.2.	VLAN Configuration	
	2.4.1.3.	Membership	
	2.4.1.4.	PortSetting	
	2.4.2.	Voice VLAN	
	2.4.2.1.	Property	
	2.4.2.2.	VoiceOUI	
	2.4.3.	Protocol VLAN	. 38
	2.4.3.1.	Protocol Group	. 38
	2.4.3.2.	GroupBinding	
	2.4.4.	MAC VLAN	
	2.4.4.1.	MACGroup	.41
	2.4.4.2.	GroupBinding	. 42
	2.4.5.	Surveillance VLAN	. 43
	2.4.5.1.	Property	.43
	2.4.5.2.	Surveillance OUI	. 45
	2.4.6.	GVRP	. 46
	2.4.6.1.	Property	. 46
	2.4.6.2.	Membership	. 47
	2.4.6.3.	Statistics	. 48
2	.5. MA	C AddressTable	49
	2.5.1.	Dynamic Address	. 49
	2.5.2.	Static Address	. 50
	2.5.3.	FilteringAddress	. 51
2	.6. Spc	anning Tree	52
	, 2.6.1.	Property	
	2.6.2.	PortSetting	. 55
	2.6.3.	MST Instance	. 57
	2.6.4.	MST Port Setting	. 58
	2.6.5.	Statistics	. 60
2	.7. Dis	covery	61
	2.7.1.	LLDP	

2.7.1.2.	Property	
2 7 4 2	PortSetting	
2.7.1.3.	MED NetworkPolicy	
2.7.1.4.	MED Port Setting	
2.7.1.5.	Packet View	
2.7.1.6.	LocalInformation	
2.7.1.7.	Neighbor	
2.7.1.8.	Statistics	74
2.8. Mu	lticast	75
2.8.1.	General	75
2.8.1.1.	Property	75
2.8.1.2.	Group Address	76
2.8.1.3.	RouterPort	78
2.8.1.4.	ForwardAll	79
2.8.1.5.	Throttling	
2.8.1.6.	Filtering Profile	
2.8.1.7.	Filtering Binding	
2.8.2.	IGMP Snooping	
2.8.2.1.	Property	
2.8.2.2.	Querier	
2.8.2.3.	Statistics	
2.8.3.	MLD Snooping	91
2.8.3.1.	Property	91
2.8.3.2.	Statistics	93
2.8.4.	MVR	95
2.8.4.1.	Property	
2.8.4.2.	PortSetting	
2.8.4.3.	Group Address	
2.9. Sec	urity	
2.9.1.	RADIUS	
2.9.2.	TACACS+	
2.9.3.	AAA	
2.9.3.1.	Method List	
2.9.3.2.	Login Authentication	
2.9.4.	ManagementAccess	
2.9.4.1.	Management VLAN	
2.9.4.2.		105
2.9.4.3.	ManagementService	106
2.9.4.3. 2.9.4.4.	ManagementService Management ACL	106 107
	ManagementService	106 107 107
2.9.4.4.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE	106 107 107 109
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager	106 107 107 109 109
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property	106 107 107 109 109 113
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting	
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount.	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account.	
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account. Sessions	106 107 107 109 109 113 113 116 118 119 121
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6.	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property Port Setting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security	106 107 107 109 109 113 113 116 118 119 121 123
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7.	Management Service Management ACL. Management ACE. AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8.	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE. AuthenticationManager Property Port Setting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.	Management Service Management ACL. Management ACE. AuthenticationManager Property Port Setting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security. Protected Port StormControl DoS.	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9. 2.9.9.1.	Management Service Management ACL. Management ACE. AuthenticationManager Property Port Setting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security. Protected Port StormControl DoS Property	
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.2.	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl DoS Property PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 128 129
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.2. 2.9.10.	ManagementService. Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property. PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount. WEB-Based Local Account. Sessions Port Security. Protected Port StormControl DoS. Property. PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection Property.	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.2. 2.9.10.	ManagementService. Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property. PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount. WEB-Based Local Account. WEB-Based Local Account. Sessions Port Security. Protected Port StormControl Dos. Property. PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection. Property.	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 129
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.2. 2.9.10. 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.2	ManagementService Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property Port Setting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl DoS Property Port Setting Dynamic ARP Inspection Statistics DHCP Snooping	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 131
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.10.1 2.9.10.2 2.9.11.	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl DoS Property PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection Statistics DHCP Snooping	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 131 131
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl DoS Property PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection Property Statistics	106 107 107 109 109 113 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 128 129 129 129 129 131 131 131
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.10.2 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1 2.9.11.2	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property. PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl DoS. Property. PortSetting. Dynamic ARP Inspection Property. Statistics DHCP Snooping Property. Statistics DHCP Snooping Property.	106 107 107 109 109 113 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 129 129 131 131 131 131
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1 2.9.11.2 2.9.11.3	Management Service Management ACL Management ACE AuthenticationManager Property. PortSetting MAC-Based LocalAccount WEB-Based Local Account Sessions Port Security Protected Port StormControl Dos. Property. PortSetting Dynamic ARP Inspection Property Statistics DHCP Snooping Property Statistics DHCP Snooping Property	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 129 129 131 131 131 131 133 134
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1 2.9.11.2 2.9.11.3 2.9.11.4	Management Service         Management ACL         Management ACE         AuthenticationManager         Property         PortSetting         MAC-Based LocalAccount         WEB-Based Local Account         Sessions         Port Security         Protected Port         StormControl         Dos         Property         PortSetting         Dynamic ARP Inspection         Property         Statistics         DHCP Snooping         Property         Statistics         Option82 Property         Option82 Circuit ID         IP SourceGuard	106 107 107 109 109 113 116 118 119 121 123 124 126 126 126 128 129 129 129 131 131 131 131 133 134 135 136
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.8. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1 2.9.11.2 2.9.11.4 2.9.12.	Management Service	$\begin{array}{c} 106\\ 107\\ 107\\ 109\\ 109\\ 109\\ 113\\ 116\\ 118\\ 119\\ 121\\ 123\\ 124\\ 126\\ 126\\ 126\\ 128\\ 129\\ 129\\ 129\\ 129\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 133\\ 134\\ 135\\ 136\\ 136\\ 136\\ 136\\ 136\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107\\ 107$
2.9.4.4. 2.9.5. 2.9.5.1. 2.9.5.2. 2.9.5.3. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.4. 2.9.5.5. 2.9.6. 2.9.7. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.9.1. 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.10.1 2.9.11.1 2.9.11.2 2.9.11.3 2.9.12.1	Management Service	$\begin{array}{c} 106\\ 107\\ 107\\ 109\\ 109\\ 109\\ 113\\ 116\\ 118\\ 116\\ 118\\ 119\\ 121\\ 123\\ 124\\ 126\\ 126\\ 126\\ 126\\ 128\\ 129\\ 129\\ 129\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 131\\ 13$

2.10.1.	PoE Globalinformation	
2.10.2.	PoE Port	
2.10.3.	PoE Alive Check Status Setting	
2.11. ON	VIF	144
2.11.1.	Onvif Server	
2.11.2.	Onvif Discover	
2.12. AC	L	145
2.12.1.	MAC ACL	
2.12.2.	MAC ACE	
2.12.3.	IPv4 ACL	
2.12.4.	IPv4 ACE	
2.12.5.	IPv6 ACL	
2.12.6.	IPv6 ACE	
2.12.7.	ACLBinding	
2.13. Qo.	S	160
2.13.1.	General	
2.13.1.1.	Property	
2.13.1.2.	QueueScheduling	
2.13.1.3.	CoS Mapping	
2.13.1.4.	DSCPMapping	
2.13.1.5.	IP PrecedenceMapping	
2.13.2.	Rate Limit	
2.13.2.1.	Ingress/Egress Port	
2.13.2.2.	0	
2.14. Dia	Ignostics	
2.14.1.	Logging	
2.14.1.1.	Property	
2.14.1.2.	Remote Server	
2.14.2.	Mirroring	
2.14.3.	Ping	
2.14.4.	Traceroute	
2.14.5.	CopperTest	
2.14.6.	FiberModule	-
2.14.7.	UDLD	
2.14.7.1.	Property	
2.14.7.2.	8	
	inagement	
2.15.1.	User Account	
2.15.2.	Firmware	
2.15.2.1.		
2.15.2.2.	ActiveImage	
2.15.3.	Configuration	
2.15.3.1.	Upgrade/Backup	
2.15.3.2.	Save Configuration	
2.15.4.	SNMP	
2.15.4.1.	View	-
2.15.4.2.	Group	
2.15.4.3.	Community	
2.15.4.4.	User	
2.15.4.5.	Engine ID	
2.15.4.6.	TrapEvent Notification	
2.15.4.7.		
2.15.5. 2.15.5.1.	RMON	
2.15.5.1.	Statistics	
2.15.5.2.	Event	
2.15.5.4.	Alarm	
2.23.3.7.		

# 1. Getting Started

This section provides an introduction to the web-based configuration utility, and covers the following topics:

- Powering on the device
- Connecting to the network
- Starting the web-based configuration utility

# 1.1. Power

# 1.1.1. Connecting to Power



Power down and disconnect the power cord before servicing or wiring a switch.



Do not disconnect modules or cabling unless the power is first switched off. The device only supports the voltage outlined in the type plate. Do not use any other power components except those specifically designated for the switch.



Disconnect the power cord before installation or cable wiring.

The switch is powered by the AC 100-240 V 50/60Hz internal high-performance power supply. It is recommended to connect the switch with a single-phase three-wire power source with a neutral outlet, or a multifunctional computer professional source.

Connect the AC power connector on the back panel of the switch to the external power source with the included power cord, and check the power LED is on.



Figure 1 - Rear View AC Power Socket

# 1.1.2. Connecting to the Network

To connect the switch to the network:

- 1. Connect an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port of a computer
- 2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable to one of the numbered Ethernet ports of the switch. The LED of the port lights if the device connected is active.
- 3. Repeat Step 1 and Step 2 for each device to connect to the switch.



We strongly recommend using CAT-5E or better cable to connect network devices. When connecting network devices, do not exceed the maximum cabling distance of 100 meters (328 feet). It can take up to one minute for attached devices or the LAN to be operational after it is connected. This is normal behavior.

Connect the switch to end nodes using a standard Cat 5/5e Ethernet cable (UTP/STP) to connect the switch to end nodes as shown in the illustration below.

Switch ports will automatically adjust to the characteristics (MDI/MDI-X, speed, duplex) of the device to which the switch is connected.

# 1.1.3. Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility

This section describes how to navigate the web-based switch configuration utility. Be sure to disable any pop-up blocker.

**Browser Restrictions** 

- If you are using older versions of Internet Explorer, you cannot directly use an IPv6 address to access the device. You can, however, use the DNS (Domain Name System) server to create a domain name that contains the IPv6 address, and then use that domain name in the address bar in place of the IPv6 address.
- If you have multiple IPv6 interfaces on your management station, use the IPv6 global address instead of the IPv6 link local address to access the device from your browser.

Launching the Configuration Utility

To open the web-based configuration utility:

- 1. Open a Web browser.
- 2. Enter the IP address of the device you are configuring in the address bar on the browser (factory default IP address is 192.168.2.1) and then press Enter.



When the device is using the factory default IP address, its power LED flashes continuously. When the device is using a DHCP assigned IP address or an administrator-configured static IP address, the power LED is lit a solid color. Your computer's IP address must be in the same subnet as the switch. For example, if the switch is using the factory default IP address, your computer's IP address can be in the following range: 192.168.2.x (whereas x is a number from 2 to 254).

Communication Solution	
Username Password	
english	
Login In	

After a successful connection, the login window displays.



# 1.1.4. Logging In

The default username is admin and the default password is admin. The first time that you log in with the default username and password, you are required to enter a new password.

To log in to the device configuration utility:

- 1. Enter the default user ID (admin) and the default password (admin).
- 2. If this is the first time that you logged on with the default user ID (admin) and the default password (admin) it is recommended that you change your password immediately.

When the login attempt is successful, the System Information window displays.

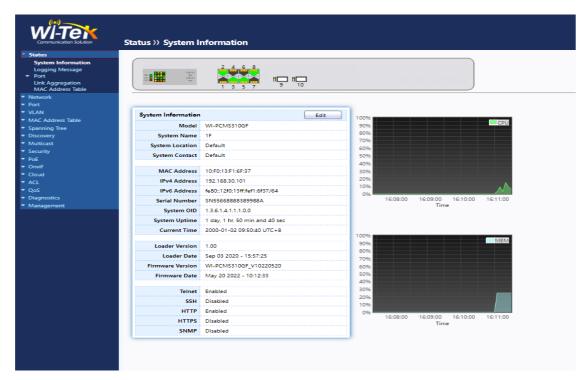


Figure 3 - System Information

If you entered an incorrect username or password, an error message appears and the Login page remains displayed on the window. If you are having problems logging in, please see the Launching the Configuration Utility section in the Administration Guide for additional information.

Logging Out

By default, the application logs out after ten minutes of inactivity.

To logout, click Logout in the top right corner of any page. The system logs out of the device.

When a timeout occurs or you intentionally log out of the system, a message appears and the Login page appears, with a message indicating the logged-out state. After you log in, the application returns to the initial page.

# 2. Web-based Switch Configuration

The PoE smart switch software provides rich Layer 2 functionality for switches in your networks. This chapter describes how to use the web-based management interface (Web UI) to configure the switch's features.

For the purposes of this manual, the user interface is separated into four sections, as shown in the following figure:

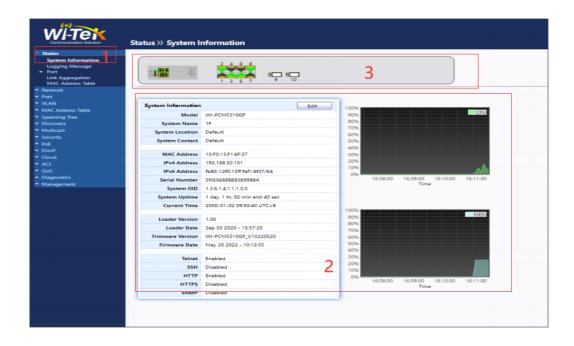


Figure 4 - User Interface

No.	Name	Description		
1	Configuration menu	Navigate to locate specific switch functions.		
2	Configuration settings	Edit specific function settings.		
3	Switch's current link status	Green squares indicate the port link is up, while black squares indicate the port link is down.		
4	Common toolbar	Provides access to frequently used settings.		

# 2.1. Status

Use the Status pages to view system information and status.

# 2.1.1. System Information

This page shows switch panel, CPU utilization, Memory utilization and other system current information. It also allows user to edit some system information.

To display the Device Information web page, click Status > System Information.

Status >> System	Information				
tus					
ystem Information gging Message pt hc Aggregation AC Address Table					
work					
N System Informati	on	Edit 100%			
C Address Table Mod	el WI-PCMS310GF	90%			CPU
covery System Nan	e 1F	80%			
ticast System Locatio	••••	70%			
urity System Conta	••••	60% 50%			
		40%			
if MAC Addre	ss 10:F0:13:F1:6F:37	30%			
	ss 192.168.30.101	2096			
	ss fe80::12f0:13ff:fef1:6f37/64	10%			
nostics Serial Numb	er SN55668888389988A		08:00 16:0	9:00 16:10:00	16:11:00
agement System Ol	D 1.3.6.1.4.1.1.1.0.0			Time	
System Uptin	e 1 day, 1 hr, 50 min and 40 sec				
Current Tin	e 2000-01-02 09:50:40 UTC+8				
		100%			- MEM
Loader Versio	n 1.00	90%			
Loader Da	te Sep 03 2020 - 15:57:25	70%			
Firmware Versio	n WI-PCMS310GF_V10220520	60%			
Firmware Da	May 20 2022 - 10:12:33	50%			
		40%			
	et Enabled	20%			
	H Disabled	10%			
нт		0%	08:00 16:0	9:00 16:10:00	16:11:00
нтт	S Disabled	10.1	10.00 10.0	Time	10.11.00
SNM	P Disabled				

Figure 5 - Status > System Information

Item	Description		
Model	Model name of the switch.		
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. ( "Switch>" or "Switch#").		
System Location	Location information of the switch.		
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.		
MAC Address	Base MAC address of the switch.		

IPv4 Address	Current system IPv4 address.
IPv6 Address	Current system IPv6 address.
System OID	SNMP system object ID.
System Uptime	Total elapsed time from booting.
Current Time	Current system time.
Loader Version	Boot loader image version.
Loader Date	Boot loader image build date.
Firmware Version	Current running firmware image version.
Firmware Date	Current running firmware image build date.
Telnet	Current Telnet service enable/disable state.
SSH	Current SSH service enable/disable state.
НТТР	Current HTTP service enable/disable state.
HTTPS	Current HTTPS service enable/disable state.
SNMP	Current SNMP service enable/disable state.

Click "Edit" button on the table title to edit following system information.

System Name	Switch
System Location	Default
System Contact	Default
Ownership	Factory

Figure 6 - Status > System Information > Edit System Information

Item	Description
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. ( "Switch>" or "Switch#" ).
System Location	Location information of the switch.
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.
Ownership	Ownership information of the switch.

# 2.1.2. Logging Message

To view the logging messages stored on the RAM and Flash, click  ${\rm Status} > {\rm Logging}$  Message.

ewing RAM V					
nowing[	wing 10 🗸 entries Showing 1 to 10 of 16 entries Q				
Log ID	Time	Severity	Description		
1	Jan 01 2000 21:14:21	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED		
2	Jan 01 2000 21:14:15	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.167 REJECTED		
3	Jan 01 2000 21:13:33	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED		
4	Jan 01 2000 21:05:57	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED		
5	Jan 01 2000 21:05:51	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED		
6	Jan 01 2000 21:05:35	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED		
7	Jan 01 2000 21:02:54	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED		
8	Jan 01 2000 21:02:23	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED		
9	Jan 01 2000 21:02:16	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED		
10	Jan 01 2000 20:59:49	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED		
				First Previous 1 2 Next L	



Item	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time stamp for the logging message.
Severity	The severity for the logging message.
Description	The description of logging message.
Viewing	<ul><li>The logging view including:</li><li>RAM: Show the logging messages stored on the RAM.</li><li>Flash: Show the logging messages stored on the Flash.</li></ul>
Clear	Clear the logging messages.
Refresh	Refresh the logging messages.

### 2.1.3. Port

The Port configuration page displays port summary and status information.

### 2.1.3.1. Statistics

This page displays standard counters on network traffic form the Interfaces, Ethernet -like and RMONMIB. Interfaces and Ethernet-like counters display errors on the traffic passing through each port. RMON counters provide a total count of different frame types and sizes passing through each port. The "Clear" button will clear MIB counter of current selected port.

To display the Port Flow Chart web page, click Status>Port>Statistics.

Port	GE1 🗸	
MIB Counter	) All ) Interface ) Etherlike ) RMON	
Refresh Rate	) None ) 5 sec ) 10 sec ) 30 sec	
Clear		
nterface		
ifInOcto	ets 0	
ifInUcastPl	<b>cts</b> 0	
ifInNUcastPl	<b>kts</b> 0	
ifInDiscar	rds 0	
ifOutOcto	ets 0	
ifOutUcastPl	<b>rts</b> 0	
ifOutNUcastPl	<b>cts</b> 0	
ifOutDiscar	rds 0	
ifInMulticastPl	<b>cts</b> 0	
ifInBroadcastPl	<b>cts</b> 0	
ifOutMulticastPl	<b>cts</b> 0	
ifOutBroadcastPl	<b>kts</b> 0	
therlike		
	AlignmentErrors 0	
	t3StatsFCSErrors 0	
dot3StatsSingl	eCollisionFrames 0	
	eCollisionFrames 0	
	edTransmissions 0	
dot3St	atsLateCollisions 0	

dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions	0
dot3StatsFrameTooLongs	0
dot3StatsSymbolErrors	0
dot3ControlInUnknownOpcodes	0
dot3InPauseFrames	0
dot3OutPauseFrames	0
RMON	-
etherStatsDropEvents	0
etherStatsOctets	0
etherStatsPkts	0
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	0
etherStatsMulticastPkts	0
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	0
etherStatsUnderSizePkts	0
etherStatsOverSizePkts	0
etherStatsFragments	0
etherStatsJabbers	0
etherStatsCollisions	0
etherStatsPkts64Octets	0
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets	0
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets	0
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets	0
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets	0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets	0

#### Figure 8 - Status > Port > Statistics

Item	Description				
Port	Select one port to show counter statistics.				
MIB Counter	<ul> <li>Select the MIB counter to show different counter type</li> <li>All: All counters.</li> <li>Interface: Interface related MIB counters.</li> <li>Etherlike: Ethernet-like related MIB counters.</li> <li>RMON: RMON related MIB counters.</li> </ul>				
Refresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new counter of specified port.				

# 2.1.3.2. Error Disabled

 ${\tt Todisplay the Error Disabled webpage, click {\tt Status} > {\tt Port} > {\tt Error Disabled}.}$ 

				٩
	Port	Reason	Time Left (sec)	
	GE1			
	GE2			
	GE3			
	GE4			
	GE5			
	GE6			
	GE7			
0	GE8			

Figure 9 -	Status >	Port >	Error	Disabled
------------	----------	--------	-------	----------

Item	Description					
	Select one or more port to operate.					
Port	nterface or port number.					
Reason	Port will be disabled by one of the following error reason: BPDU Guard UDLD Self Loop Broadcast Flood Unknown Multicast Flood Unicast Flood ACL Port Security Violation DHCP rate limit ARP rate limit					
Time Left (sec)	The time left in second for the error recovery.					
Refresh	Refresh the current page.					
Recover	Recover the selected port status.					

# 2.1.3.3. Bandwidth Utilization

This page allow user to browse ports' bandwidth utilization in real time. This page will refresh automatically in every refresh period.

To display Bandwidth Utilization web page, click Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization.

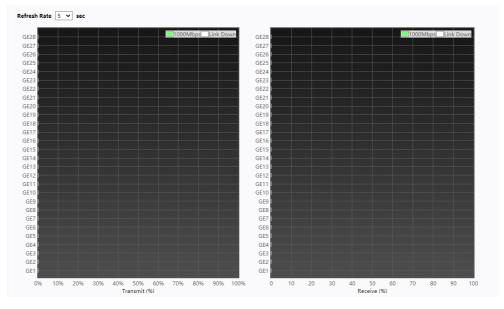


Figure 10 - Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization

Item	Description					
Refresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new bandwidth utilization data.					

# 2.1.4. Link Aggregation

To display the Link Aggregation web page, click Status > Link Aggregation.

G Na	ne Type	Link Status	Active Member	Inactive Member	•				
I									
G 2									
G 3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
68									

Figure	11 -	Status	>	Link	Aggregation
--------	------	--------	---	------	-------------

Item	Description
LAG	LAG Name.
Name	LAG port description.
Туре	<ul> <li>The type of the LAG.</li> <li>Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.</li> <li>LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.</li> </ul>
Link Status	LAG port link status.
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.

# 2.1.5. MAC Address Table

The MAC address table page displays all MAC address entries on the switch including static MAC address created by administrator or auto learned from hardware. The "Clear" button will clear all dynamic entries and "Refresh" button will retrieve latest MAC address entries and show them on page.

To display the MAC Address Table web page, click Status > MAC Address Table.

MAC A	ddress Table					
Showing	10 🗸 entries			Showing 1 to 10 of 31 entries		Q
VLAN	MAC Address	Туре	Port			
1	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	Management	CPU			
1	10:C3:7B:DC:C5:EE	Dynamic	GE24			
Clea	r Refresh				First Previous	1 2 3 4 Next Last

#### Figure 12 - Status > MAC Address Table

Item	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID of the mac address.
MAC Address	MAC address.
Туре	<ul> <li>The type of MAC address</li> <li>Management: DUT' s base mac address for management Purpose.</li> <li>Static: Manually configured by administrator</li> <li>Dynamic: Auto learned by hardware.</li> </ul>
Port	<ul><li>The type of Port</li><li>CPU: DUT' s CPU port for management purpose.</li><li>Other: Normal switch port.</li></ul>

# 2.2. Network

Use the Network pages to configure settings for the switch network interface and how the switch connects to a remote server to get services.

# 2.2.1. IP Address

This section allows you to edit the IP address, Netmask, Gateway and DNS server of the switch.

To view the IP Address menu, navigate to Network > IP Address.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Dynamic</li> </ul>				
IP Address	192.168.19.249				
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0				
Default Gateway	192.168.19.1				
Domain Name Server	🗌 Enable				
DNS Server 1	114.114.114.114				
DNS Server 2					
Pv6 Address					
Auto Configuration	🗌 Enable				
DHCPv6 Client	🗌 Enable				
IPv6 Address					
Prefix Length	0 (0 - 128)				
IPv6 Gateway					
DNS Server 1					
DNS Server 2					
Operational Status					
IPv4 Address	192.168.19.249				
IPv4 Default Gateway	192.168.19.1				
IPv6 Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64				
IPv6 Gateway	:				
Link Local Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64				

# Figure 13 - Network > IP Address

Item	Description
Address Type	<ul> <li>The address type of switch IP configuration including</li> <li>Static: Static IP configured by users will be used.</li> <li>Dynamic: Enable the DHCP to obtain the IP address from a DHCP server.</li> </ul>
IP Address	Specify the switch static IP address on the static configuration.
Subnet Mask	Specify the switch subnet mask on the static configuration.

Default Gateway	Specify the default gateway on the static configuration. The default gateway must be in the same subnet with switch IP address configuration.
DNS Server 1	Specify the primary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
DNS Server 2	Specify the secondary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
Ibid, IPv6 Address fields	
IPv4 Address	The operational IPv4 address of the switch.
IPv4 Gateway	The operational IPv4 gateway of the switch.
IPv6 Address v6	The operational IPv6 address of the switch.
IPv6 Gateway	The operational IPv6 gateway of the switch.
Link Local Address	The IPv6 link local address for the switch.

# 2.2.2. System Time

This page allow user to set time source, static time, time zone and daylight saving settings. Time zone and daylight saving takes effect both static time or time from SNTP server.

To display System Time page, click Network > System Time

Source	<ul> <li>SN</li> <li>Fro</li> <li>Ma</li> </ul>								
Time Zone	UTC +	8:00	~						
SNTP									
Address Type	<ul><li>Hos</li><li>IPv4</li></ul>		e						
Server Address									
Server Port	123			(1 - 6	5535, defa	ult 123)			
Manual Time									
Date	2000-0	01-01		ΥΥΥΥ-Ι	MM-DD				
Time	22:02:3	37		HH:MI	VI:SS				
Daylight Saving T	ime								
Туре	<ul> <li>Not</li> <li>Rec</li> <li>Not</li> <li>USA</li> <li>Eur</li> </ul>	curring n-recu A							
Offset	60			Min (1	- 1440, d	efault 60)			
Recurring	From:	Day	Sun 🗸	Week	First 🗸	Month	Jan 🗸	Time	
·····y	To:	Day	Sun 🗸	Week	First 🛩	Month	Jan 💙	Time	
Non-recurring	From:				YYYY-MN	1-DD			HH:MM
	To:				YYYY-MN	1-DD			HH:MM
Operational Statu	s								
Current Time			22:02:37						

# Figure 14 - Network > System Time

Item	Description					
	Select the time source.					
Source	<ul> <li>SNTP: Time sync from NTP server.</li> </ul>					
Source	<ul> <li>From Computer: Time set from browser host.</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>Manual Time: Time set by manually configure.</li> </ul>					
Time Zone	Select a time zone difference from listing district.					
SNTP						
Address Type	Select the address type of NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.					
Server Address	Input IPv4 address or hostname for NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.					

Server Port	Input NTP port for NTP server. Default is 123. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.
Manual Time	
Date	Input manual date. This is enabled when time source is manual.
Time	Input manual time. This is enabled when time source is manual.
Daylight Saving Tim	e
Туре	<ul> <li>Select the mode of daylight saving time.</li> <li>None: Disable daylight saving time.</li> <li>Recurring: Using recurring mode of daylight saving time.</li> <li>Non-Recurring: Using non-recurring mode of daylight saving time.</li> <li>USA: Using daylight saving time in the United States that starts on the second Sunday of March and ends on the first Sunday of November.</li> <li>European: Using daylight saving time in the Europe that starts on the last Sunday in March and ending on the last Sunday in October.</li> </ul>
Offset	Specify the adjust offset of daylight saving time.
Recurring From	Specify the starting time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.
Recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.
Non-recurring From	Specify the starting time of non-recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring" mode.
Non-recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring"
Operational Status	
Current Time	Display current time

# 2.3. Port

Use the Port pages to configure settings for switch port related features.

# 2.3.1. Port Setting

This page shows port current status and allow user to edit port configurations. Select port entry and click "Edit" button to edit port configurations.

To display Port Setting web page, click Port > Port Setting

#### Port Setting Table

									Q.
Entry	Port	Туре	Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control	
1	GE1	1000M Copper	testtd	Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
2	GE2	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
3	GE3	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
4	GE4	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
5	GE5	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
6	GE6	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
7	GE7	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
8	GE8	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	

# Figure 15 - Port > Port Setting

Item	Description						
Port	Port Name.						
Туре	ort media type.						
Description	Port Description.						
State	<ul><li>Port admin state</li><li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li><li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li></ul>						
Link Status	<ul><li>Current port link status</li><li>Up: Port is link up.</li><li>Down: Port is link down.</li></ul>						
Speed	Current port speed configuration and link speed status.						
Duplex	Current port duplex configuration and link duplex status.						
Flow Control	Current port flow control configuration and link flow control status.						

Click "Edit" button to edit Port Setting menu,

Port	GE1
Description	testtd
State	Z Enable
Speed	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>10M</li> <li>Auto - 10M</li> <li>100M</li> <li>Auto - 100M</li> <li>1000M</li> <li>Auto - 1000M</li> <li>Auto - 100/100M</li> </ul>
Duplex	Auto     Full     Half
Flow Control	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>

#### Figure 16 - Port > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port list.
Description	Port media type.
State	<ul><li>Port admin state.</li><li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li><li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li></ul>
Speed	<ul> <li>Port speed capabilities.</li> <li>Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.</li> <li>Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.</li> <li>10M: Force speed with 10M ability.</li> <li>100M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> <li>1000M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> </ul>
Duplex	<ul> <li>Port duplex capabilities.</li> <li>Auto: Auto duplex with all capabilities.</li> <li>Half: Auto speed with 10M and 100M ability only.</li> <li>Full: Auto speed with 10M/100M/1000M ability only.</li> </ul>
Flow Control	<ul> <li>Port flow control.</li> <li>Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> <li>Enabled: Enable flow control ability.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable flow control ability.</li> </ul>

# 2.3.2. Error Disable

To display Error Disabled web page, click Port > Error Disabled

Recovery Interval	300	Sec (30 - 86400)
BPDU Guard	🗌 Enable	
UDLD	🗌 Enable	
Self Loop	🗌 Enable	
Broadcast Flood	🗌 Enable	
Unknown Multicast Flood	🗌 Enable	
Unicast Flood	🗌 Enable	
ACL	🗌 Enable	
Port Security	🗌 Enable	
DHCP Rate Limit	🗌 Enable	
ARP Rate Limit	Enable	

22

Figure 17 - Port > Error disable

Item	Description
Recover Interval	Auto recovery after this interval for error disabled port.
BPDU Guard	Enabled to auto shutdown port when BPDU Guard reason occur. This reason caused by STP BPDU Guard mechanism.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when UDLD violation occur.
Self Loop	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Self Loop reason occur.
Broadcast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Broadcast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by broadcast rate exceed broadcast storm control rate.
Unknown Multicast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unknown Multicast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by unknown multicast rate exceed unknown multicast storm control rate.
Unicast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unicast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by unicast rate exceed unicast storm control rate.
ACL	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ACL shutdown port reason occur. This reason caused packet match the ACL shutdown port action.
Port Security	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Port Security Violation reason occur. This reason caused by violation port security rules.
DHCP rate limit	Enabled to auto shutdown port when DHCP rate limit reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate exceed DHCP rate limit.
ARP rate limit	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ARP rate limit reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate exceed ARP rate limit.

# 2.3.3. Link Aggregation

# 2.3.3.1. Group

This page allow user to configure link aggregation group load balance algorithm and group member.

 $To view the Group menu, navigate to {\it Port>Link} Aggregation>Group.$ 

.oad Ba	lance Alc	ogorithr								
ply										
Aggre	egation	n Table	е							
									Q	
LAG	Name	Туре	Link Status	Active Member	Inactive Member					
LAG 1										
LAG 2										
LAG 3										
LAG 4										
LAG 5										
LAG 6										
LAG 7										
	<b>LAG</b> LAG 1 LAG 2 LAG 3 LAG 3 LAG 4 LAG 5	Aggregation LAG Name LAG 1 LAG 2 LAG 3 LAG 4 LAG 5	Aggregation Table	LAG     Name     Type     Link Status       LAG 1         LAG 2         LAG 3         LAG 4         LAG 5	Aggregation Table LAG   Name   Type   Link Status   Active Member LAG 1 LAG 2 LAG 3 LAG 4 LAG 5	LAG     Name     Type     Link Status     Active Member     Inactive Member       LAG 1          LAG 2          LAG 3          LAG 4          LAG 5	LAG         Name         Type         Link Status         Active Member         Inactive Member         Inactive Member           LAG 1 </td <td>LAG         Name         Type         Link Status         Active Member         Inactive Member           LAG 1  </td> <td>Coad Balance Alogorithm       IP-MAC Address         Ipply       IP-MAC Address         Aggregation       Table         LAG       Name       Type       Link Status       Active Member       Inactive Member         LAG 1             LAG 2            LAG 3            LAG 4            LAG 5        </td> <td>Gad Balance Alogorithm       IP-MAC Address         Ipply       IP-MAC Address         Aggregation Table       IP-MAC Address         Interview Interv</td>	LAG         Name         Type         Link Status         Active Member         Inactive Member           LAG 1	Coad Balance Alogorithm       IP-MAC Address         Ipply       IP-MAC Address         Aggregation       Table         LAG       Name       Type       Link Status       Active Member       Inactive Member         LAG 1             LAG 2            LAG 3            LAG 4            LAG 5	Gad Balance Alogorithm       IP-MAC Address         Ipply       IP-MAC Address         Aggregation Table       IP-MAC Address         Interview Interv

Figure 18 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group

Item	Description
Load Balance Algorithm	<ul> <li>LAG load balance distribution algorithm</li> <li>src-dst-mac: Based on MAC address.</li> <li>src-dst-mac-ip: Based on MAC address and IP address.</li> </ul>
LAG	LAG Name.
Name	LAG port description.
Туре	<ul> <li>The type of the LAG</li> <li>Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.</li> <li>LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.</li> </ul>
Link Status	LAG port link status
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.

Click "Edit" to edit Link Aggregation Group menu.

LAG	1	
Name		
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>LACP</li> </ul>	
Member	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8	

Figure 19 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group > Edit Link Aggregation Group

Item	Description
LAG	Selected LAG group ID.
Name	LAG port description.
	The type of the LAG
Туре	• Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.
Туре	• LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.
Member	Select available port to be LAG group member port.

# 2.3.3.2. Port Setting

This page shows LAG port current status and allow user to edit LAG port configurations. Select LAG entry and click "Edit" button to edit LAG port configurations.

 $\label{eq:constraint} To display LAG Port Setting web page, click {\it Port>Link Aggregation>Port Setting.$ 

Port Setting Table

						٩
LAG Typ	e Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control
LAG 1		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 2		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 3		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 4		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 5		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 6		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 7		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
LAG 8		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
Edit						

Figure 20 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting

Item	Description
LAG	LAG Port Name.
Туре	LAG Port media type.
Description	LAG Port description.
	LAG Port admin state
State	Enabled: Enable the port.
	Disabled: Disable the port.
	Current LAG port link status
Link Status	• Up: Port is link up.
	Down: Port is link down.

Speed	Current LAG port speed configuration and link speed status.
Duplex	Current LAG port duplex configuration and link duplex status.
Flow Control	Current LAG port flow control configuration and link flow control status.

Click "Edit" to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	LAG1		
Description		]	
State	🗸 Enable		
Speed	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Auto - 10M</li> <li>Auto - 100M</li> <li>Auto - 1000M</li> <li>Auto - 100/100M</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>10M</li> <li>100M</li> <li>100M</li> </ul>	
Flow Control	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>		

Figure 21 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port list.
Description	Port description.
State	<ul><li>Port admin state</li><li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li><li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li></ul>
Speed	<ul> <li>Port speed capabilities</li> <li>Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.</li> <li>Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.</li> <li>10M: Force speed with 10M ability.</li> <li>100M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> <li>1000M: Force speed with 1000M ability.</li> </ul>

Flow Control	Port flow control
	<ul> <li>Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> </ul>
	Enabled: Enable flow control ability.
	Disabled: Disable flow control ability.

### 2.3.3.3. LACP

This page allow user to configure LACP global and port configurations. Select ports and click "Edit" button to edit port configuration.

To display the LACP Setting web page , click Port > Link Aggregation > LACP.

Figure 22 - Port > Link Aggregation > LACP

LACP Status	Enable	
System Priority	32768	(1 - 65535, default 32768)

Apply

#### LACP Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Port Priority	Timeout
1	GE1	1	Long
2	GE2	1	Long
3	GE3	1	Long
4	GE4	1	Long
5	GE5	1	Long
6	GE6	1	Long
7	GE7	1	Long
8	GE8	1	Long

Edit

Item	Description	
System Priority	Configure the system priority of LACP. This decides the system priority field in LACP PDU.	
Port	Port Name.	
Port Priority LACP priority value of the port.		
Timeout	<ul><li>The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs.</li><li>Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s).</li><li>Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).</li></ul>	

Click "Edit" button to view Edit LACP Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
Port Priority	1 (1 - 65535, default 1)	
Timeout	<ul> <li>Long</li> <li>Short</li> </ul>	

Figure 23 - Port > Link Aggregation > LACP > Edit LACP Port Setting

Item	Description		
Port	Selected port list.		
Port Priority	Enter the LACP priority value of the port		
	The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs.		
Timeout • Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s			
	• Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).		

# 2.3.4. EEE

This page allow user to configure Energy Efficient Ethernet settings. To display the EEE web page, click Port > EEE. EEE Setting Table

_				
	Entry	Port	State	Operational Status
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled
	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled

Edit

#### Figure 24 - Port > EEE

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
State	<ul><li>Port EEE admin state</li><li>Enabled: EEE is enabled.</li><li>Disabled: EEE is disabled.</li></ul>
Operational Status	<ul><li>Port EEE operational status</li><li>Enabled: EEE is operating.</li><li>Disabled: EEE is no operating.</li></ul>

#### Click "Edit" to edit the EEE menu.

#### Edit EEE Setting

State	GE1				
Apply	Close				

# Figure 25 - Port > EEE > Edit EEE Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name
State	<ul><li>Port EEE admin state</li><li>Enabled: EEE is enabled.</li><li>Disabled: EEE is disabled.</li></ul>

# 2.3.5. Jumbo Frame

This page allow user to configure switch jumbo frame size. To display Jumbo Frame web page, click Port > Jumbo Frame

<b>Jumbo Frame</b>		
	10000	Byte (1518 - 10000, default 1522)

#### Figure 26 - Port > Jumbo Frame

Item	Description
Jumbo Frame	Enable or disable jumbo frame. When jumbo frame is enabled, switch max frame size is allowed to configure. When jumbo frame is disabled, default frame size 1522 will be used.

# 2.4. VLAN

A virtual local area network, virtual LAN or VLAN, is a group of hosts with a common set of requirements that communicate as if they were attached to the same broadcast domain, regardless of their physical location. A VLAN has the same attributes as a physical local area network (LAN), but it allows for end stations to be grouped together even if they are not located on the same network switch.VLAN membership can be configured through software instead of physically relocating devices or connections.

2.4.1. VLAN

Use the VLAN pages to configure settings of VLAN.

2.4.1.1. Create VLAN

This page allows user to add or delete VLAN ID entries and browser all VLAN entries that add statically or dynamic learned by GVRP. Each VLAN entry has a unique name, user can edit VLAN name in edit page.

To display Create VLAN page, click VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

VLAN	VLAN 6 VLAN 7 VLAN 7 VLAN 8 VLAN 9						
Apply							
VLAN Tak	ble						
Showing 10	) ∨ entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q				
<b>v</b>	/LAN Name Type						
1	default Default						
Edit	Delete		First Previous 1 Next Last				

Figure 27 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

Item	Description
Available VLAN	VLAN has not created yet. Select available VLANs from left box then move to right box to add.
Created VLAN	VLAN had been created. Select created VLANs from right box then move to left box to delete.
VLAN	The VLAN ID.
Name	The VLAN Name.

	The VLAN Type.
Туре	Static: Port base VLAN.
	Dynamic:802.1q VLAN。

Click "Edit" button to view Edit VLAN Name menu.

dit VLAN I	lame	
Name	VLAN0002	
Apply	Close	

Figure 28 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN > Edit VLAN Name

Item	Description
Name	Input VLAN name.

# 2.4.1.2. VLAN Configuration

This page allow user to configure the membership for each port of selected VLAN. To display VLAN Configuration page, click  $\rm VLAN > \rm VLAN > \rm VLAN$  Configuration.

VLAN	Configuration	Table

								Q	
Entry	Port	Mode		Membe	ership		PVID		
1	GE1	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>		
2	GE2	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>		
3	GE3	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>~</b>		
4	GE4	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>		
5	GE5	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>~</b>		
6	GE6	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>~</b>		
7	GE7	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	<ul> <li>Tagged</li> </ul>	Untagged	<b>~</b>		
8	GE8	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	×		

Apply

#### Figure 29 - VLAN > VLAN > VLAN Configuration

Item	Description
VLAN	Select specified VLAN ID to configure VLAN configuration.
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.

Membership	<ul> <li>Select the membership for this port of the specified VLAN ID.</li> <li>Forbidden: Specify the port is forbidden in the VLAN.</li> <li>Excluded: Specify the port is excluded in the VLAN.</li> <li>Tagged: Specify the port is tagged member in the VLAN.</li> <li>Untagged: Specify the port is untagged member in the VLAN.</li> </ul>
PVID	Display if it is PVID of interface.

# 2.4.1.3. Membership

This page allow user to view membership information for each port and edit membership for specified interface.

To display Membership page, click VLAN > VLAN > Membership

						Q
	Entry	Port	Mode	Untag VLAN	Tag VLAN	
)	1	GE1	Trunk	1		
)	2	GE2	Trunk	1		
)	3	GE3	Trunk	1		
)	4	GE4	Trunk	1		
С	5	GE5	Trunk	1		
С	6	GE6	Trunk	1		
С	7	GE7	Trunk	1		
С	8	GE8	Trunk	1		

#### Figure 30 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.
Untag VLAN	Display the untag VLAN list of this port.
Tag VLAN	Display the tag VLAN list of this port.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu

dit Port Setting	
Port	GE1
Mode	Trunk
Membership	<ul> <li>Forbidden</li> <li>Excluded</li> <li>Tagged</li> <li>Untagged</li> <li>PVID</li> </ul>
Apply	Close

Figure 31 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface.
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.
Membership	<ul> <li>Select VLANs of left box and select one of following membership then move to right box to add membership.</li> <li>Select VLANs of right box then move to left box to remove membership. Tagging membership may not choose in differ VLAN port mode.Select the time source.</li> <li>Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN.</li> <li>Excluded: This option is always disabled.</li> <li>Tagged: Set VLAN as tagged VLAN.</li> <li>Untagged: Set VLAN as untagged VLAN.</li> <li>PVID: Check this checkbox to select the VLAN ID to be the port-based VLAN ID for this port. PVID may auto select or can't select in differ settings.</li> </ul>

# 2.4.1.4. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure ports VLAN settings such as VLAN port mode, PVID etc···The attributes depend on different VLAN port mode.

To display Port Setting page, click VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting

#### Port Setting Table

	Entry	Port	Mode	PVID	Accept Frame Type	Uplink	TPID
	1	GE1	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	2	GE2	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	3	GE3	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	4	GE4	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	5	GE5	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	6	GE6	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	7	GE7	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
	8	GE8	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
Edit							

#### Figure 32 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting

Item	Description		
Port	Display the interface.		
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.		
PVID	Display the Port-based VLAN ID of port.		
Accept Frame Type	Display accept frame type of port.		
Uplink	Display uplink status.		
TPID	Display TPID used of interface.		

Click "Edit" button to Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
Mode	<ul> <li>Hybrid</li> <li>Access</li> <li>Trunk</li> <li>Tunnel</li> </ul>
PVID	1 (1 - 4094)
Accept Frame Type	<ul> <li>All</li> <li>Tag Only</li> <li>Untag Only</li> </ul>
Uplink	Enable
TPID	0x8100 V

Figure 33 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	<ul> <li>Select the VLAN mode of the interface.</li> <li>Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN.</li> <li>Hybrid: Support all functions as defined in IEEE 802.1Q specification.</li> <li>Access: Accepts only untagged frames and join an untagged VLAN.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Trunk: An untagged member of one VLAN at most, and is a tagged member of zero or more VLANs.</li> </ul>
PVID	Specify the port-based VLAN ID (1-4094). It's only available with Hybrid and Trunk mode.
Accepted Type	Specify the acceptable-frame-type of the specified interfaces. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Ingress Filtering	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress filtering. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Uplink	Set checkbox to enable/disable uplink mode. It's only available with trunk mode.
TPID	Select TPID used of interface. It's only available with trunk mode.

# 2.4.2. Voice VLAN

Use the Voice VLAN pages to configure settings of Voice VLAN.

### 2.4.2.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of voice

VLAN. To display Property Web page, click VLAN> Voice VLAN> Property

		State	Enable			
	V	/LAN	None 🗸			
c	CoS / 80	02.1p	Enable			
	Remai	rking	6 ~			
	Aging	Time	1440	Sec (3	0 - 65536, defa	t 1440)
t	Settir	ng Tal	ble			
						٩
	Settir Entry	Port	State	Mode	QoS Policy	٩
				Mode Auto	QoS Policy Voice Packet	۵
	Entry 1	Port GE1	State			۵
	Entry 1 2	Port GE1	<b>State</b> Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet	۵
	Entry 1 2 3	Port GE1 GE2	State Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet	٩
	Entry 1 2 3 4	Port GE1 GE2 GE3	State Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet	۹
	Entry 1 2 3 4 5	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet	٩
	Entry 1 2 3 4 5	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet	۹ 🗖

Figure 34 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable voice VLAN function.
VLAN	Select Voice VLAN ID. Voice VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.
Cos/802.1p	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A voice VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port entry.
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.
QoS Policy	Display voice VLAN remark will effect which kind of packet.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Edit	Port	Setti	۱g

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Mode	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Manual</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	<ul> <li>Voice Packet</li> <li>All</li> </ul>

## Figure 35 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
State	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.
Mode	<ul> <li>Select port voice VLAN mode</li> <li>Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.</li> <li>Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged member manually.</li> </ul>

QoS Policy	<ul><li>Select port QoS Policy mode</li><li>Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the Voice VLAN.</li> </ul>

### 2.4.2.2. Voice OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses. Default has 8 predefined OUI MAC.

To display the Voice OUI Web page, click VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI.

nowing 10	✓ entries	Showing 1 to 8 of 8 entries	Q
ουι	Description		
00:E0:BB	3COM		
00:03:6B	Cisco		
00:E0:75	Veritel		
00:D0:1E	Pingtel		
00:01:E3	Siemens		
00:60:B9	NEC/Philips		
00:0F:E2	H3C		
00:09:6E	Avaya		

Figure 36 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Display OUI MAC address.
Description	Display description of OUI entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Voice OUI menu.

Add Voice OUI	
Apply Close Edit Voice OUI	
OUI     00:60:B9       Description     NEC/Philips	
Apply Close	

Figure 37 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI > Add/Edit Voice OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Description	Input description of the specified MAC address to the voice VLAN OUI table.

### 2.4.3. Protocol VLAN

Use the Protocol VLAN pages to configure settings of Protocol VLAN.

### 2.4.3.1. Protocol Group

To display Protocol Group page, click VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group.

This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of protocol VLAN.

Protocol Group Table			
Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Group ID Frame Type	Protocol Value		
		0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete		First Previous Next Last
	Figure 3	88 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group	
Item		Description	

Item	Description
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.
Frame Type	Display frame type of entry.
Protocol Value	Display protocol value of entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Protocol Groupmenu.

Group ID	1 ~		
Frame Type	ethernet_ii 🗸		
Protocol Value	0x	(0x600 ~ 0xFFFE)	
Apply Close	ie		
t Protocol Group	ie		
t Protocol Group Group ID	3		
t Protocol Group	ie		

Figure 39 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Protocol Group

Item	Description		
Group ID	Select group ID of list. The range from 1 to 8.		
Frame Type	<ul> <li>Select frame type of list that maps packets to protocol- defined VLANs by examining the type octet within the packet header to discover the type of protocol associated with it.</li> <li>Ethernet_II: packet type is Ethernet version 2.</li> <li>IEEE802.3_LLC_Other: packet type is 802.3 packet with LLC other header.</li> <li>RFC_1042: packet type is rfc 1042 packet</li> </ul>		
Protocol Value	Input protocol value of the target protocol. Packets match this protocol value classified to specified VLAN ID.		

### 2.4.3.2. Group Binding

This page allow user to bind protocol VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID. To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> Protocol VLAN > Group Binding

Group Binding Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Port Group ID VLAN		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

Item	Description	
Port	Display port ID that binding with protocol group entry	
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with	
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match protocol group	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Group Binding menu.

	Available Port	Selected Port	
Port			
Group ID	Note: Only VLAN	lybrid port can be set Protocol \	VLAN
VLAN		(094)	
Apply	Close		
Port Group ID			

Figure 41 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with protocol group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with protocol group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match protocol group

### 2.4.4. MAC VLAN

Use the MAC VLAN pages to configure settings of MAC VLAN.

### 2.4.4.1. MAC Group

This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of MAC VLAN.

To display the MAC page , click VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group.

MAC Group Table				
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q		
Group ID MAC Address Masl	ĸ			
0 results found.				
Add Edit Delete		First Previous Next Last		

#### Figure 42 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group

Item	Description		
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.		
MAC Address	Display mac address of entry.		
Mask	Display mask of mac address for classified packet.		

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit MAC menu.

#### Add MAC Group

Group ID	(1 - 2147483647)
MAC Address	
Mask	(9 - 48)
pply Close MAC Group	
Group ID undefined	
Group ID undefined MAC Address	
	(9 - 48)

Figure 43 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group > Add/Edit MAC

Item	Description		
Group ID	Input group ID that is a unique ID of mac group entry. The range from 1 to 2147483647. Only available on Add Dialog.		

MAC Address	Input mac address for classifying packets.
Mask	Input mask of mac address.

### 2.4.4.2. Group Binding

This page allow user to bind MAC VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID.

### To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> MAC VLAN > Group Binding

Group Binding Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	a	٤		
Port Group ID VLAN	0 results found.				
Add Edit Delete		First	Previous	Next	Last

Figure 44 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID that binding with MAC group entry.
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with.
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match MAC group.

### Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

Add	Group	<b>Binding</b>	

	Available Port Selected Port
Deut	
Port	
	• •
	Note: Only VLAN Hybrid port can be set MAC VLAN
Group ID	Note: Only VLAN Hybrid port can be set MAC VLAN None

(1 - 409	4)			
	(1 - 409	(1 - 4094)	(1 - 4094)	(1 - 4094)

Figure 45 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with MAC group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with MAC group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match MAC group.

### 2.4.5. Surveillance VLAN

Use the Surveillance VLAN pages to configure settings of Surveillance VLAN.

### 2.4.5.1. Property

To display Property page, click VLAN> Surveillance VLAN> Property

State	Enable
VLAN	None V
CoS / 802.1p	Enable
CoS / 802.1p Remarking	6 ~
Aging Time	1440 Sec (30 - 65536, default 1440)

Port Setting Table

	Entry	Port	State	Mode	QoS Policy
	1	GE1	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	2	GE2	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	3	GE3	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	4	GE4	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	5	GE5	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	6	GE6	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	7	GE7	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
	8	GE8	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
E	dit	1			

Figure 46 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description				
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable Surveillance VLAN function.				
VLAN	Select Surveillance VLAN ID. Surveillance VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.				
COS/802.1P	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.				
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.				
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A video VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.				
Port Setting Table					
Port	Display port entry.				
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.				
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.				
Qos Policy Display Surveillance VLAN remark will effect which kin packet.					

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

#### Edit Port Setting

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Mode	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Manual</li> </ul>
QoS Policy Oldeo Packet	

### Figure 47 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
State	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.

Mode	<ul> <li>Select port voice VLAN mode</li> <li>Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.</li> <li>Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged member manually.</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	<ul> <li>Select port QoS Policy mode</li> <li>Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address.</li> <li>All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the Voice VLAN.</li> </ul>

### 2.4.5.2. Surveillance OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses.

#### To display Surveillance OUI web page, click VLAN> Surveillance

VLAN> Surveillance OUI.

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
OUI Description		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 48 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Surveillance OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Display OUI MAC address.
Descripiton	Display description of OUI entry.

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Surveillance OUI menu.

OUI Description	
Apply	Close
Edit Surveillance	ουι
0.11	12:45:69
Description	thft
Apply	Close

Figure 49 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Surveillance OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Descripiton	Input description of the specified MAC address to the Surveillance VLAN OUI table.

## 2.4.6. GVRP

### 2.4.6.1. Property

This page allow user to enable or disable GVRP function and GVRP port setting. To display GVRP Global and Port Setting web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Property.

State	Enable
Operational	Timeout
Join	20 ms
Leave	
LeaveAll	1000 ms

#### Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	State	VLAN Creation	Registration
1	GE1	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
2	GE2	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
3	GE3	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
4	GE4	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
5	GE5	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
6	GE6	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
7	GE7	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
8	GE8	Disabled	Enabled	Normal

Edit

#### Figure 50 - VLAN > GVRP > Property

Item	Description
State	Set the enabling status of GVRP functionality.
Operational Timeout	
Join	GVRP Join time out.
Leave	GVRP leave time out.
Leave All	GVRP leave all time out.
Port Setting Tab	le
Entry	Entry Entry of number
Port	Port Name
State	Display port GVRP state
VLAN Creation	Display port GVRP creation vlan state
Registration	Display port GVRP registration mode

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
State	Enable
VLAN Creation	Enable
Registration	<ul> <li>Normal</li> <li>Fixed</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>

#### Figure 51 - VLAN > GVRP > Property> Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Display the selected port list
State	<ul><li>Set the enabling status of GVRP port</li><li>Enable: Enable/Disable port of GVRP state</li></ul>
Vlan Creation	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of GVRP port create VLAN</li> <li>Enable: Enable/Disable port create dynamic VLAN.</li> </ul>
Register Mode	<ul> <li>Set the register mode of GVRP port</li> <li>Normal: Normal mode.</li> <li>Fixed: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN. Only send static VLAN information to neighbor and allow static VLAN packet pass.</li> <li>Forbidden: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN and only allow default VLAN packet pass.</li> </ul>

### 2.4.6.2. Membership

This page allow user to browser all VLAN member settings that learned by GVRP protocol or configure by user.

#### To display GVRP VLAN database web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Membership Membership Table

S	Showing 10 🗸 entries			Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q	2			
Г	VLAN	Member	Dynamic Member	Туре					
					0 results found.				
						First	Previous	Next	Last

Item	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID
Member	VLAN port members include static and dynamic member
Dynamic Member	GVRP learned dynamic ports

#### Figure 52 - VLAN > GVRP > Membership

### 2.4.6.3. Statistics

Туре

This page allow user to display GVRP port statics by type and clear GVRP port statistics by port.

To display GVRP port statistics web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Statistics

Port	GE1 🗸	
Statistics	All     Receive     Transmit     Error	
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> <li>30 sec</li> </ul>	
Clear		
Receive		
Join empty	0	
Empty	0	
Leave Empty	0	
Join In	0	
Leave In	0	
Leave All	0	
Transmit		
Join empty	0	
Empty	0	
Leave Empty	0	
Join In	0	
Leave In	0	
Leave All	0	
Error		
Invalid P	rotocol ID 0	
Invalid Attri	bute Type 0	
Invalid Attrib	oute Value 0	
Invalid Attribu	ite Length 0	
Inv	valid Event 0	

#### Figure 53 - VLAN > GVRP > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	Port ID

Image: Second		
Refresh RateNone: Not auto refresh display port statistics 5 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 5 seconds 10 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 30 seconds 30 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 30 secondsReceive and TransmitThe number of Receive or Transmit Join empty attribute value.EmptyEmpty The number of Receive or Transmit Impty attribute value.Leave EmptyLeave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.Join inJoin In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.Leave InThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.Leave AllThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.Invalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Statistics	<ul> <li>All: Display Receiver, Transmit and Error port statistics</li> <li>Receive: Display Receive port statistics</li> <li>Transmit: Display Transmit port statistics</li> </ul>
Join emptyThe number of Receive or Transmit Join empty attribute value.EmptyEmpty The number of Receive or Transmit Empty attribute value.Leave EmptyLeave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.Join inJoin In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.Leave inThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.Invalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute YalueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None: Not auto refresh display port statistics</li> <li>5 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 5 seconds</li> <li>10 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 10 seconds</li> </ul>
John emptyvalue.EmptyEmpty The number of Receive or Transmit Empty attribute value.Leave EmptyLeave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.Join inJoin In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.Leave inThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type TypeInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Receive and Transmit	
attribute value.Leave EmptyLeave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.Join inJoin In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.Leave inThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type TypeInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid AttributeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Join empty	.,
Empty attribute value.Join inJoin In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.Leave inThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Empty	
attribute value.Leave inThe number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDInvalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Leave Empty	
attribute value.Leave AllLeave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDInvalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Join in	
attribute value.ErrorInvalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Leave in	
Invalid Protocol IDThe number of Receive Invalid Protocol IDInvalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute LengthThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute Length.	Leave All	
Invalid Attribute TypeThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute TypeInvalid Attribute ValueThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute valueInvalid Attribute LengthThe number of Receive Invalid Attribute value	Error	
TypeInvalid AttributeValueInvalid AttributeInvalid AttributeInvalid AttributeLength	Invalid Protocol ID	The number of Receive Invalid Protocol ID
ValueInvalid AttributeLength	Invalid Attribute Type	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type
Length	Invalid Attribute Value	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute value
Invalid Event The number of Receive Invalid Event.	Invalid Attribute Length	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Length.
	Invalid Event	The number of Receive Invalid Event.

## 2.5. MAC Address Table

Use the MAC Address Table pages to show dynamic MAC table and configure settings for static MAC entries.

### 2.5.1. Dynamic Address

To display the Dynamic Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address.

Aging Time 300	Sec (10 - 630, default 300)	
Apply		
Dynamic Address Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 10 of 27 entries	Q
VLAN MAC Address	Port	
1 00:0E:C6:BF:AD:B3	GE24	
Clear Refresh Add Sta	atic Address	First Previous 1 2 3 Next Last

#### Figure 54 - MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address

Item	Description	
Aging Time	The time in seconds that an entry remains in the MAC address table. Its valid range is from 10 to 630 seconds, and the default value is 300 seconds.	
Dynamic Address Table		
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.	
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.	
Port	Interface or port number.	

### 2.5.2. Static Address

To display the Static Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Static Address.

Static Address Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
VLAN MAC Address Po	ort	
	0 results found.	
Add Edit Delete		First Previous Next Last

Figure 55 - MAC Address Table > Static Address.

Item	Description
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
Port	Interface or port number.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Static Address menu.

AC Address	00:00:00:00:00:00		
VLAN		(1 - 4094)	
Port	GE1 🗸		

#### **Edit Static Address**

MAC Address			
VLAN	undefined	(1 - 4094)	
Port	GE1 🗸		
	ose		

Figure 56 - MAC Address Table > Static Address > Add/Edit Static Address.

Item	Description
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to edit MAC entries.
Port	Interface or port number.

## 2.5.3. Filtering Address

To display the Filtering Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

Filtering Address Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
VLAN         MAC Address		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit Do	elete	First Previous Next Last

### Figure 57 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

Item	Description
MAC Address	Specify unicast MAC address in the packets to be dropped.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Filtering Address menu.

Add Filtering Addr	ess
MAC Address	00:00:00:00:00
VLAN	(1 - 4094)
Apply Clo	ose
Edit Filtering Addr	255
MAC Address VLAN	undefined (1 - 4094)
Apply Cle	ose

Figure 58 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address > Add/Edit Filtering Address.

## 2.6. Spanning Tree

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is a network protocol that ensures a loopfree topology for any bridged Ethernet local area network.

### 2.6.1. Property

To display the Property web page, click Spanning Tree > Property.

State	🗌 Enable	
Operation Mode	<ul> <li>STP</li> <li>RSTP</li> <li>MSTP</li> </ul>	
Path Cost	<ul> <li>Long</li> <li>Short</li> </ul>	
BPDU Handling	<ul><li>Filtering</li><li>Flooding</li></ul>	
Priority	32768	(0 - 61440, default 32768)
Hello Time	2	Sec (1 - 10, default 2)
Max Age	20	Sec (6 - 40, default 20)
Forward Delay	15	Sec (4 - 30, default 15)
Tx Hold Count	6	(1 - 10, default 6)
Region Name	00:E9:4C:01:23:12	
Revision	0	(0 - 65535, default 0)
Max Hop	20	(1 - 40, default 20)
perational Status		
Bridge Identifiter	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D	):70
Designated Root Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	
Root Port	N/A	
Root Path Cost	0	
Topology Change Count	0	
Last Topology Change	0D/0H/0M/0S	

### Figure 59 - Spanning Tree > Property

Item	Description				
State	Enable/disable the STP on the switch.				
Operation Mode	<ul> <li>Specify the STP operation mode.</li> <li>STP: Enable the Spanning Tree (STP) operation.</li> <li>RSTP: Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) operation.</li> <li>MSTP: Enable the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) operation.</li> </ul>				
Path Cost	<ul> <li>Specify the path cost method.</li> <li>Long: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range:1-200,000,000.</li> <li>Short: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range:1-65,535.</li> </ul>				

BPDU HandlingSpecify the BPDU forward method when the STP is disabled. <ul><li>Filtering: Filter the BPDU when STP is disabled.</li><li>Filooding: Flood the BPDU when STP is disabled.</li></ul> PrioritySpecify the bridge priority. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.Hello TimeSpecify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.Max AgeSpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the x-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid range is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root port of the switch.	r					
Priority• Fileofing: Fileo the BPDU when STP is disabled.PrioritySpecify the bridge priority. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.Hello TimeSpecify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.Max AgeSpecify the time interval in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.Forward DelaySpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid range is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.						
PrioritySpecify the bridge priority. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.Hello TimeSpecify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.Max AgeSpecify the STP hello time in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.Forward DelaySpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root port of the switch.	BPDU Handling	• Filtering: Filter the BPDU when STP is disabled.				
Priority61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.Hello TimeSpecify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.Max AgeSpecify the time interval in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.Forward DelaySpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP revision number. Its valid range is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.BesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.		<ul> <li>Flooding: Flood the BPDU when STP is disabled.</li> </ul>				
Hello Timemessage to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.Max AgeSpecify the time interval in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.Forward DelaySpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.BesignatedBridge identifier of the switch.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Priority	61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the				
Max Agethe configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.Forward DelaySpecify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the 	Hello Time	message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid				
Forward Delayof time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.TX Hold CountSpecify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Max Age	the configuration messages, without attempting to				
TX Hold Countnumbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.Region NameThe MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Forward Delay	of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid				
Region Namecharacters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.RevisionThe MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusEnidge IdentifierBridge IdentifierBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	TX Hold Count	numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid				
Revision65535.Max HopSpecify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge IdentifierBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Region Name	characters. The default value is the MAC address of the				
Max HopBPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.Operational StatusBridge IdentifierBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Revision	•				
Bridge IdentifierBridge identifier of the switch.DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Мах Нор					
DesignatedBridge identifier of the designated root bridge.Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Operational Status					
Root PortOperational root port of the switch.Root Path CostOperational root path cost.	Bridge Identifier	Bridge identifier of the switch.				
Root Path Cost   Operational root path cost.	Designated	Bridge identifier of the designated root bridge.				
	Root Port	Operational root port of the switch.				
Topology Numbers of the topology changes	Root Path Cost	Operational root path cost.				
ropology Numbers of the topology changes.	Topology	Numbers of the topology changes.				
Last The last time for the topology change.	Last	The last time for the topology change.				

## 2.6.2. Port Setting

To configure and display the STP port settings, click STP > Port Setting.

_														Q,	
	Entry	Port	State	Path Cost	Priority	BPDU Filter	BPDU Guard	Operational Edge	<b>Operational Point-to-Point</b>	Port Role	Port State	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost	
	1	GE1	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000	
	2	GE2	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000	
	3	GE3	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000	
	4	GE4	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000	
	5	GE5	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000	
	6	GE6	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000	
	7	GE7	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000	
	8	GE8	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000	
Edit Protocol Miaration Check															

#### Figure 60 - Spanning Tree > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
State	The operational state on the specified port.
Path Cost	STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	STP priority on the specified port.
BPDU Filter	The states of BPDU filter on the specified port.
BPDU Guard	The states of BPDU guard on the specified port.
Operational Edge	The operational edge port status on the specified port.
Operational Point-to-Point	The operational point-to-point status on the specified port.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".
Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Protocol Migration Check	Restart the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) migration process (re-negotiate with its neighborhood) on the specific interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
State	✓ Enable
Path Cost	0 (0 - 20000000) (0 = Auto)
Priority	128 🗸
Edge Port	Enable
BPDU Filter	Enable
BPDU Guard	Enable
Point-to-Point	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>
Port State	Disabled
Designated Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00
Designated Port ID	128-1
Designated Cost	20000
Operational Edge	False
Operational Point-to-Point	False

### Figure 61 - Spanning Tree > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected port ID.
State	Enable/Disable the STP on the specified port.
Path Cost	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.
Edge Port	<ul> <li>Specify the edge mode.</li> <li>Enable: Force to true state (as link to a host).</li> <li>Disable: Force to false state (as link to a bridge).</li> <li>In the edge mode, the interface would be put into the Forwarding state immediately upon link up. If the edge mode is enabled for the interface and there are BPDUs received on the interface, the loop might be occurred in the short time before the STP state change.</li> </ul>
BPDU Filter	<ul> <li>The BPDU Filter configuration avoids receiving / transmitting BPDU from the specified ports.</li> <li>Enable: Enable BPDU filter function.</li> <li>Disable: Disable BPDU filter function.</li> </ul>
BPDU Guard	<ul><li>The BPDU Guard configuration to drop the received BPDU directly.</li><li>Enable: Enable BPDU guard function.</li><li>Disable: Disable BPDU guard function.</li></ul>

Point-to-Point	<ul><li>Specify the Point-to-Point port configuration:</li><li>Auto: The state is depended on the duplex setting of the port</li></ul>
	Enable: Force to true state.
	Disable: Force to false state

### 2.6.3. MST Instance

To configure MST instance setting, click STP > MST Instance.

#### MST Instance Table

									Q
	MSTI	Priority	Bridge Identifiter	Designated Root Bridge	Root Port	Root Path Cost	Remaining Hop	VLAN	
0	0	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	1-4094	
0	1	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	2	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	3	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	4	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	5	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	6	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	7	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	8	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	9	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	10	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	11	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	12	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	13	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	14	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	15	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
	E								

#### Edit

### Figure 62 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance

Item	Description
MSTI	Designated port number.
Priority	The bridge priority on the specified MSTI.
Bridge Identifier	The bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Designated Root Bridge	The designated root bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Root Port	The designated root port on the specified MSTI.
Root Path Cost	The designated root path cost on the specified MSTI.
Remaining Hop	The configuration of remaining hop on the specified MSTI.
VLAN	The VLAN configuration on the specified MSTI.

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit MST Instance menu. Edit MST Instance Setting

MSTI	15
	Available VLAN Selected VLAN
VLAN	1     2     3       4     5       6       7       8
Priority	32768 (0 - 61440, default 32768)
Bridge Identifiter	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70
Designated Root Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00
Root Port	
Root Path Cost	0
Remaining Hop	0
Apply Close	

Figure 63 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance > Edit MST Instance Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	Select the VLAN list for the specified MSTI.
Priority	Specify the bridge priority on the specified MSTI. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value must be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower values has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the STP topology.

### 2.6.4. MST Port Setting

To configure and display MST port setting, click STP > MST Port Setting.

MST Port Setting Table

MSTI 0 🗸

_													Q
	Entry	Port	Path Cost	Priority	Port Role	Port State	Mode	Туре	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost	Remaining Hop	
	1	GE1	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000	20	
	2	GE2	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000	20	
	3	GE3	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000	20	
	4	GE4	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000	20	
	5	GE5	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000	20	
	6	GE6	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000	20	
	7	GE7	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000	20	
	8	GE8	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000	20	
F	dit	ן											

Figure 64 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting

Item	Description
MSTI	Specify the port setting on the specified MSTI.
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
Path Cost	The port path cost on the specified MSTI.
Priority	The port priority on the specified MSTI.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".
Mode	The operational STP mode on the specified port.
Туре	<ul> <li>The possible value for the port type are:</li> <li>Boundary: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region.</li> <li>Internal: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region.</li> </ul>
Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Remaining Hop	The remaining hops count on the specified port.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit MST Port Setting menu.

MSTI	0
Port	GE1
Path Cost	<b>0</b> (0 - 20000000) (0 = Auto)
Priority	128 🗸
Port Role	Disabled
Port State	Disabled
Mode	RSTP
Туре	Boundary
Designated Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00:00
Designated Port ID	128-1
Designated Cost	20000
Remaining Hop	20

Figure 65 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting > Edit MST Port Setting

Item	Description			
Path Cost	Specify the STP port path cost on the specified MSTI.			
Priority	Specify the STP port priority on the specified MSTI.			

## 2.6.5. Statistics

To display the STP statistics, click  $\operatorname{STP} > \operatorname{Statistics}$ .

#### Statistics Table

Refresh Rate 0 🗸 sec

_								
			Receive BPDU			Transmit BPDU		
	Entry	Port	Config	TCN	MSTP	Config	TCN	MSTP
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0
	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0
	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh View

### Figure 66 - Spanning Tree > Statistics

Item	Description
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.
Receive BPDU (Config)	The counts of the received CONFIG BPDU.
Receive BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the received TCN BPDU.
Receive BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the received MSTP BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (Config)	The counts of the transmitted CONFIG BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the transmitted TCN BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the transmitted MSTP BPDU.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces
View	View the statistics for the interface.

#### Click "View" button to view the STP Port Statistic menu. STP Port Statistic

Port	GE1				
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> <li>30 sec</li> </ul>				
Receive BPDU					
Config	0				
TCN	0				
MSTP	0				
Transmit BPDU					
Config	0				
TCN	0				
MSTP	0				
Refresh	Refresh Clear Close				

Figure 67 - Spanning Tree > Statistics > STP Port Statistic

Item	Description			
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.			
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces.			

## 2.7. Discovery

Use this section to configure LLDP.

### 2.7.1. LLDP

LLDP is a one-way protocol; there are no request/response sequences. Information is advertised by stations implementing the transmit function, and is received and processed by stations implementing the receive function. The LLDP category contains LLDP and LLDP-MED pages.

### 2.7.1.1. Property

To display LLDP Property Setting web page, click Discovery > LLDP > Property.

LLDP					
State	🗹 Enable				
LLDP Handling	<ul><li>Filtering</li><li>Bridging</li><li>Flooding</li></ul>				
TLV Advertise Interval	30	Sec (5 - 32767, default 30)			
Hold Multiplier	4	(2 - 10, default 4)			
Reinitializing Delay	2	Sec (1 - 10, default 2)			
Transmit Delay	2	Sec (1 - 8191, default 2)			
LLDP-MED					
Fast Start Repeat Count	3	(1 - 10, default 3)			
Apply					

### Figure 68 - Discovery > LLDP > Property

Item	Description
State	Enable/ Disable LLDP protocol on this switch.
LLDP Handling	<ul> <li>Select LLDP PDU handling action to be filtered, bridging or flooded when LLDP is globally disabled.</li> <li>Filtering: Deletes the packet.</li> <li>Bridging: (VLAN-aware flooding) Forwards the packet to all VLAN members.</li> <li>Flooding: Forwards the packet to all ports</li> </ul>
TLV Advertise Interval	Select the interval at which frames are transmitted. The default is 30 seconds, and the valid range is 5 – 32767 seconds.
Hold Multiplier	Select the multiplier on the transmit interval to assign to TTL (range $2 - 10$ , default = 4).
Reinitializing Delay	Select the delay before a re-initialization (range 1 - 10 seconds, default = 2).
Transmit Delay	Select the delay after an LLDP frame is sent (range 1 – 8191 seconds, default = 3).
Fast Start Repeat Count	Select fast start repeat count when port link up (range $1 - 10$ , default = 3).

### 2.7.1.2. Port Setting

#### To display LLDP Port Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting.

#### Port Setting Table

					Q
	Entry	Port	Mode	Selected TLV	
	1	GE1	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	2	GE2	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	3	GE3	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	4	GE4	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	5	GE5	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	6	GE6	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	7	GE7	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	8	GE8	Normal	802.1 PVID	
E	dit	1			

#### Figure 69 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mode	The port LLDP mode.
Selected TLV	The Selected LLDP TLV.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1		
Mode	<ul> <li>Transmit</li> <li>Receive</li> <li>Normal</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>		
Optional TLV	Available TLV Port Description System Name System Description System Capabilities 802.3 MAC-PHY	Selected TLV	*
802.1 VLAN Name	Available VLAN VLAN 1 VLAN 100	Selected VLAN	* *

### Figure 70 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description			
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP state.			
Mode	<ul> <li>Select the transmission state of LLDP port interface.</li> <li>Disable: Disable the transmission of LLDP PDUs.</li> <li>Receive: RX Only LLDP PDUs only.</li> <li>Transmit: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs only.</li> <li>Normal: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs both.</li> </ul>			

Optional TLV	<ul> <li>Select the LLDP optional TLVs to be carried (multiple selection is allowed).</li> <li>System Name</li> <li>Port Description</li> <li>System Description</li> <li>System Capability</li> <li>802.3 MAC-PHY</li> <li>802.3 Link Aggregation</li> <li>802.3 Maximum Frame Size</li> <li>Management Address</li> <li>802.1 PVID.</li> </ul>
802.1 VLAN Name	Select the VLAN Name ID to be carried (multiple selection is allowed).

### 2.7.1.3. MED Network Policy

To display LLDP MED Network Policy Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy.

MED Network Policy Table					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q			
Policy ID Application VLAN	VLAN Tag Priority DSCP				
0 results found.					
Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last					

Figure 71 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Network Policy menu.

Policy ID	1 ~		
Application	Voice	~	
VLAN		Range (1 - 4095)	
VLAN Tag	<ul> <li>Tagged</li> <li>Untagged</li> </ul>		
Priority	0 ~		
DSCP	0 ~		

Figure 72 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

Item	Description
Policy ID	Select specified network policy ID to configure.
Application	Select the network policy application type. Voice Voice Signaling Guest Voice Guest Voice Signaling Softphone Voice Video Conferencing Streaming Video Video Signaling
VLAN	Set the VLAN ID, range from 1 to 4094.
VLAN Tag	Set the VLAN tag status. Tagged: Traffic is tagged. Untagged: Traffic is untagged
Priority	Set the L2 priority, range from 0 to 7.
DSCP	Set the DSCP value, range from 0 to 63.

## 2.7.1.4. MED Port Setting

 $To display LLDP \, {\sf MEDPortSetting, click } Discovery > LLDP > {\sf MEDPortSetting.}$ 

								Q
	Entro	Dort	State	Netw	ork Policy	Location	Inventory	
	Entry	Port	State	Active	Application	Location	Inventory	
]	1	GE1	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
	2	GE2	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
	3	GE3	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
]	4	GE4	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
	5	GE5	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
]	6	GE6	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
	7	GE7	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
]	8	GE8	Enabled	Yes		No	No	

Figure 73 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Port Setting

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
State	Enable	
	Available TLV	Selected TLV
Optional TLV	Location Inventory	Network Policy
Network policy	Available Policy	Selected Policy
ocation		
Coordinate		(16 pairs of hexadecimal characters)
Civic		(6-160 pairs of hexadecimal character
ECS ELIN		 (10-25 pairs of hexadecimal character

Figure 74 - Discovery > LLDP > Add MED Port Setting

Item	Description		
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP MED.		
State	Select LLDP MED enable status.		
Optional TLV	Select LLDP MED optional TLVs (multiple selection is allowed) Network Policy Location Inventory		
Network Policy	Select the network policy IDs to be bound to ports. The network policy should be created in MED Network Policy page at first.		
Coordinate	Set Coordinate		
Civic	Set Civic		
ECS ELIN	Set ECS ELIN		

### 2.7.1.5. Packet View

To display LLDP Overloading, click Discovery > LLDP > Packet View.

#### Packet View Table

					Q
	Entry	Port	In-Use (Bytes)	Available (Bytes)	Operational Status
$\bigcirc$	1	GE1	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	2	GE2	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	3	GE3	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	4	GE4	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	5	GE5	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	6	GE6	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	7	GE7	48	1440	Not Overloading
$\bigcirc$	8	GE8	48	1440	Not Overloading
[	Detail	]			

### Figure 75 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
In-Use (Bytes)	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.
Available (Bytes)	Total number of available bytes left for additional LLDP information in each packet.
Operational Status	Overloading or not.

Click "Detail" button to view Packet View Detail menu.

#### Packet View Detail Port GE1 Mandatory TLVs Size (Bytes) 21 Operational Status Transmitted **MED** Capabilities Size (Bytes) 9 Operational Status Transmitted **MED** Location Size (Bytes) 0 Operational Status Transmitted MED Network Policy Size (Bytes) 10 Operational Status Transmitted MED Inventory Size (Bytes) 0 Operational Status Transmitted MED Extended Power via MDI Size (Bytes) 0 Operational Status Transmitted 802.3 TLVs Size (Bytes) 0 Operational Status Transmitted **Optional TLVs** Size (Bytes) 0 Operational Status Transmitted 802.1 TLVs Size (Bytes) 8 **Operational Status** Transmitted Total In-Use (Bytes) 48 Available (Bytes) 1440 Close

#### Figure 76 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View > Packet View Detail

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mandatory TLVs	Total mandatory TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Capabilities	Total MED Capabilities TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Location	Total MED Location byte size. Status is sent or overloading.

MED Network Policy	Total MED Network Policy byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Inventory	Total MED Inventory byte size. Status is sent or overloading
MED Extended Power via MDI	Total MED Extended Power via MDI byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.3 TLVs	Total 802.3 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Optional TLVs	Total Optional TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.1 TLVs	Total 802.1 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Total	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.

### 2.7.1.6. Local Information

Use the LLDP Local Information to view LLDP local device information.

To display LLDP Local Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Local Information.

ice Summary	
Chassis ID Subtype	MAC address
Chassis ID	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70
System Name	Switch
System Description	24GE-2GEC-2GEF
Supported Capabilities	Bridge
<b>Enabled Capabilities</b>	Bridge
Port ID Subtype	Local

#### **Port Status Table**

					Q
	Entry	Port	LLDP State	LLDP-MED State	
0	1	GE1	Normal	Enabled	
0	2	GE2	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	3	GE3	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	4	GE4	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	5	GE5	Normal	Enabled	
0	6	GE6	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	7	GE7	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	8	GE8	Normal	Enabled	

Figure 77 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information

Item	Description
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID, such as the MAC address.
Chassis ID	Identifier of chassis. Where the chassis ID subtype is a MAC address, the MAC address of the switch is displayed.
System Name	Name of switch.
System Descriptio	Description of the switch.
Capabilities Supported	Primary functions of the device, such as Bridge, WLAN AP, or Router.
Capabilities Enabled	Primary enabled functions of the device.
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.
LLDP Status	LLDP Tx and Rx abilities.
LLDP Med Status	LLDP MED enable state.

# Click "Detail" button on the page to view detail information of the selected port.

	Cha	ssis ID Subtype	M	AC address			
Chassis ID			B0:1C:91:08:2D:70				
System Name			Switch				
System Description			24	GE-2GEC-2GEF			
Supported Capabilities			Bridge				
Enabled Capabilities			Bri	idge			
		Port ID	GE1				
	Port ID Subtype			cal			
	F	Port Description	tes	sttd			
Management Ad							
Address Subtype	Address	Interface Subty	pe	Interface Number			
0 results found.							
MAC/PHY Detail							
		tion Supported	N/	۵			
	Auto-Negotiation Supported Auto-Negotiation Enabled			N/A			
Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities			N/A				
Auto Regoliali		onal MAU Type	N/A				
	operati	onar wigo rype		<b>^</b>			
802.3 Detail							
8	02.3 Maxin	num Frame Size	N/A				
802.3 Link Aggre							
Aggregation Capability			N/A				
Aggregation Status			N/A				
Aggregation Port ID		N/A					
MED Detail							
	Capabi	lities Supported	Capabilities , Network policy				
	Curr	ent Capabilities	Capabilities , Network policy				
		Device Class	Network Connectivity				
PoE Device Type			N/A				

PoE Power Source	N/A			
PoE Power Priority	N/A			
PoE Power Value	N/A			
Hardware Revision	N/A			
Firmware Revision	N/A			
Software Revision	N/A			
Serial Number	N/A			
Manufacturer Name	N/A			
Model Name	N/A			
Asset ID	N/A			
Location Information				
Civic	N/A			
Coordinate	N/A			
ECS ELIN	N/A			
Network Policy Table				
Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Price	ority DSCP			
0 results found.				
Close				

Figure 78 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information > Detail

### 2.7.1.7. Neighbor

Use the LLDP Neighbor page to view LLDP neighbors information.

#### To display LLDP Remote Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Neighbor. Neighbor Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to	o 0 of 0 entries	Q		
Local Port	Chassis ID Subtype	Chassis ID	Port ID Subtype	Port ID	System Name	Time to Live
0 results found.						
Clear Refresh Detail						



Item	Description
Local Port	Number of the local port to which the neighbor is connected.
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID (for example, MAC address).
Chassis ID	chassis ID.
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.
Port ID	Identifier of port.
System Name	Published name of the switch.
Time to Live	Time interval in seconds after which the information for this neighbor is deleted.

# Click "detail" to view selected neighbor detail information

		Lo	cal Port	
asic Detail				
		Chassis ID S	Subtype	Unknown
		Ch	assis ID	
		Port ID S	Subtype	Unknown
			Port ID	
		Port Desc	cription	
		Systen	n Name	
		System Desc	cription	
		Supported Capa	abilities	N/A
		Enabled Capa	abilities	N/A
Management Ad				
Address Subtype	dress Tabl Address	e Interface Subtype	Interfac	e Number
Address Subtype 0 results found.	Address		Interfac	e Number
Address Subtype	Address	Interface Subtype		
Address Subtype D results found.	Address	Interface Subtype	oported	N/A
Address Subtype 0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A	Interface Subtype Auto-Negotiation Sup Auto-Negotiation I	oported Enabled	
Address Subtype 0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A	Interface Subtype	oported Enabled abilities	N/A N/A
Address Subtype 0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail Au	Address A	Interface Subtype Auto-Negotiation Sup Auto-Negotiation I Auto-Negotiation I	oported Enabled abilities	N/A N/A N/A
Address Subtype 0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A Ito-Negotia MDI	Interface Subtype Auto-Negotiation Sup Auto-Negotiation I Auto-Negotiation I	oported Enabled abilities AU Type	N/A N/A N/A
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A Ito-Negotia MDI	Interface Subtype Auto-Negotiation Sup Auto-Negotiation I Auto-Negotiation I Auto-Negotia	oported Enabled abilities AU Type ort Class	N/A N/A N/A N/A
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A Ito-Negotia MDI	Interface Subtype Auto-Negotiation Sup Auto-Negotiation E Auto-Negotiation E Operational MA DI Power Support Po	oported Enabled abilities AU Type rt Class Support	N/A N/A N/A N/A

Neighbor Information Detail

PSE Power Pair	N/A
PSE Power Class	N/A
Power Type	N/A
Power Source	N/A
Power Priority	N/A
PD Request Power Value	N/A
PSE Allocated Power Value	N/A
802.3 Detail 802.3 Maximum Frame Size	N/A
802.3 Link Aggregation	
Aggregation Capability	N/A
Aggregation Status	N/A
Aggregation Port ID	N/A
802.1 VLAN and Protocol	
PVID	
VLAN Name	N/A

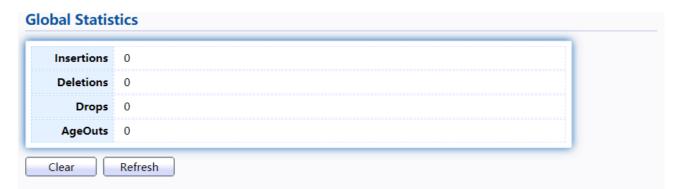
Capabilities Supported       N/A         Current Capabilities       N/A         Device Class       N/A         POE Device Type       N/A         POE Power Source       N/A         POE Power Value       N/A         POE Power Value       N/A         POE Power Value       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Manufacturer Name       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Asset ID       N/A         Location Information       Coordinate       N/A         ECS ELIN       N/A         Network PolicyTable       VLAN Type       Priority       DSCP	MED Detail							
Device Class       N/A         PoE Device Type       N/A         PoE Power Source       N/A         PoE Power Priority       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Firmware Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Manufacturer Name       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Asset ID       N/A         Location Information       Software Revision         Ketwork Policy Table       VLAN Type       Priority       DSCP	Capabilities Supported	N/A						
PoE Device Type       N/A         PoE Power Source       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Manufacturer Name       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Asset 1D       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Ketwork Policy Table       Kaset 1D         N/A       Kaset 1D	Current Capabilities	N/A						
PoE Power Source       N/A         PoE Power Priority       N/A         PoE Power Value       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Manufacturer Name       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Asset ID       N/A         Location Information       Coordinate         VA       Koordinate         N/A       N/A         Ketwork Policy Table       VLAN       Priority         Application Type       VLAN       VLAN Type       Priority       DSCP	Device Class	N/A						
PoE Power Priority         N/A           PoE Power Value         N/A           PoE Power Value         N/A           Hardware Revision         N/A           Firmware Revision         N/A           Software Revision         N/A           Software Revision         N/A           Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         Software Revision           Ketwork Policy Table         VLAN Type         Priority           Application Type         VLAN         Priority         DSCP	PoE Device Type	N/A						
PoE Power Value       N/A         Hardware Revision       N/A         Firmware Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Software Revision       N/A         Serial Number       N/A         Manufacturer Name       N/A         Model Name       N/A         Location Information       N/A         Location Information       Civic         N/A       N/A         Revision       N/A         Metwork Policy Table       VLAN Type         Application Type       VLAN Type       Priority       DSCP	PoE Power Source	N/A						
Hardware Revision         N/A           Firmware Revision         N/A           Software Revision         N/A           Software Revision         N/A           Serial Number         N/A           Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         Intervention           Vication Information         Civic           N/A         Soft Serial Number           N/A         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           N/A         N/A           Vication Information         Vication Information           Vication Information         Vication Information           Ketwork Policy Table         Vication Type           VLAN         VLAN Type         Priority	PoE Power Priority	N/A						
Firmware Revision         N/A           Software Revision         N/A           Serial Number         N/A           Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         V/A           Coordinate         N/A           Coordinate         N/A           Revision         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         K           Ketwork Policy Table         KAN YUAN Type           Priority         DSCP	PoE Power Value	N/A						
Software Revision         N/A           Serial Number         N/A           Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         Civic           Koordinate         N/A           ECS ELIN         N/A           Network Policy Table         Priority         DSCP	Hardware Revision	N/A						
Serial Number         N/A           Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         V/A           Coordinate         N/A           Coordinate         N/A           ECS ELIN         N/A           Network Policy Table         Priority         DSCP	Firmware Revision	N/A						
Manufacturer Name         N/A           Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         Civic           K         Coordinate           V/A         N/A           Location Information         N/A           K         Coordinate           K         K	Software Revision	N/A						
Model Name         N/A           Asset ID         N/A           Location Information         Civic         N/A           Location Information         Civic         N/A           Location Information         Civic         N/A           Location Information         Coordinate         N/A           Location Information         ECS ELIN         N/A           Location Information         FCS ELIN         N/A           Location Information         Priority         DSCP	Serial Number	N/A						
Asset ID N/A Location Information Civic N/A Coordinate N/A ECS ELIN N/A Network Policy Table Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Priority DSCP	Manufacturer Name	N/A						
Location Information       V/A         Civic       N/A         Coordinate       N/A         ECS ELIN       N/A         Network Policy Table       VLAN Type       Priority       DSCP	Model Name	N/A						
Civic     N/A       Coordinate     N/A       ECS ELIN     N/A       Network Policy Table     VLAN Type       Priority     DSCP	Asset ID	N/A						
Coordinate     N/A       ECS ELIN     N/A       Network Policy Table     Priority       Application Type     VLAN     VLAN Type	Location Information							
ECS ELIN     N/A       Network Policy Table       Application Type     VLAN     VLAN Type     Priority     DSCP	Civic	N/A						
Network Policy Table Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Priority DSCP	Coordinate	N/A						
Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Priority DSCP	ECS ELIN	N/A						
Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Priority DSCP								
		1						
	Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Priority DSCP 0 results found.							
	Close							

Figure 80 LLDP Neighbor Detail Page

## 2.7.1.8. Statistics

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) Statistics page displays summary and per-port information for LLDP frames transmitted and received on the switch.

To display LLDP Statistics status, click Discovery>LLDP>Statistics.



#### **Statistics Table**

	Enter	Dent	Transmit Frame	Re	ceive Fran	ne	Re	ceive TLV	Neighbor
U	Entry	Port	Total	Total	Discard	Error	Discard	Unrecognized	Timeout
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh

Figure 81 - Discovery > LLDP > Statistics

Item	Description
Insertions	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by a particular MAC Service Access Point (MSAP) has been inserted into tables associated with the remote systems.
Deletions	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the remote systems.

Drops	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP could not be entered into tables associated with the remote systems because of insufficient resources.
Age Outs	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the remote systems because the information timeliness interval has expired.
Statistics Table	
Port	Interface or port number.
Transmit Frame Total	Number of LLDP frames transmitted on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame Total	Number of LLDP frames received by this LLDP agent on the corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive Frame Discard	Number of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame Error	Number of invalid LLDP frames received by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive TLV Discard	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port.
Receive TLV Unrecognized	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames that are unrecognied while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Neighbor Timeout	Number of age out LLDP frames.

# 2.8. Multicast

Use this section to configure Multicast.

## 2.8.1. General

Use the General pages to configure settings of IGMP and MLD common function.

## 2.8.1.1. Property

To display multicast general property Setting web page, click Multicast> General> Property

Unknown Multicast Action	<ul> <li>Flood</li> <li>Drop</li> <li>Forward to Router Port</li> </ul>
Multicast Forward Me	thod
IPv4	<ul> <li>DMAC-VID</li> <li>DIP-VID</li> </ul>
IPv6	<ul> <li>DMAC-VID</li> <li>DIP-VID</li> </ul>
Apply	

#### Figure 82 - Multicast > General > Property

Item	Description
Unknown Multicast Action	<ul> <li>Set the unknown multicast action</li> <li>Flood: flood the unknown multicast data.</li> <li>Drop: drop the unknown multicast data.</li> <li>Router port: forward the unknown multicast data to router port.</li> </ul>
IPv4	<ul><li>Set the ipv4 multicast forward method.</li><li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li><li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid.</li></ul>
IPv6	<ul> <li>Set the ipv6 multicast forward method.</li> <li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li> <li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid(dip is ipv6 low 32 bit).</li> </ul>

### 2.8.1.2. Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

# To display Multicast General Group web page, click Multicast>General> Group Address

Group Address Table					
IP Version IPv4 ~					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Sh	owing (	) to 0 of 0 en	tries	Q
VLAN Group Address	Member	Туре	Life (Sec)		
			0 results fou	nd.	
Add Edit Dele	te Refr	esh			First Previous Next Last



Item	Description
IP Version	<ul><li>IP Version</li><li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast group</li><li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast group</li></ul>
VLAN	The VLAN ID of group.
Group Address	The group IP address.
Member	The member ports of group.
Туре	The type of group. Static or Dynamic.
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic group.

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add or Edit Group Address menu.

	1 •
IP Version	IPv4 V
Group Address	
Member	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8
Apply Clo Group Address	
VLAN	1
	225.0.0.1
Group Address	

Figure 84 - Multicast > General > Group Address > Add/Edit Group Address

Item	Description				
VLAN	The VLAN ID of group.				
IP Version	<ul><li>IP Version</li><li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast group</li><li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast group</li></ul>				

Group Address	The group IP address.
Member	<ul><li>The member ports of group.</li><li>Available Port: Optional port member</li><li>Selected Port: Selected port member</li></ul>

# 2.8.1.3. RouterPort

This page allow user to browse all router port information. The static and forbidden router port can set by user.

To display multicast router port table web page, click Multicast> General> Router Port.

Router Port Table						
IP Version IPv4 V						
Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to 0	of 0 entries	Q		
VLAN Member	Static Port	Forbidden Port	Life (Sec)			
		0 resu	ılts found.			
First     Previous     Next     Last       Add     Edit     Refresh						

Figure 85 - Multicast > General > Router Port

Item	Description
IP Version	<ul><li>IP Version</li><li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast router</li><li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast router</li></ul>
VLAN	The VLAN ID router entry.
Member	Router Port member (include static and learned port member).
Static Port	Static router port member.
Forbidden Port	Forbidden router port member.
Life (Sec)	The expiry time of the router entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Router Port menu.

Add Router Port				
VLAN	Available VLAN Selected VLAN			
IP Version	IPv4 V			
Туре	● Static ○ Forbidden			
Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE6 GE7 GE8			
Apply Edit Router Por	Close t			
VLAN	undefined			
IP Version	IPv4			
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>			
Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8			
Apply	Close			

Figure 86 - Multicast > General > Router Port > Add/Edit Router Port

Item	Description		
VLAN	<ul><li>The VLAN ID for router entry</li><li>Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member</li><li>Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member.</li></ul>		
IP Version	<ul><li>IP Version</li><li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast router</li><li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast router</li></ul>		
Туре	<ul> <li>The router port type</li> <li>Static: static router port</li> <li>Forbidden: forbidden router port, can' t learn dynamic router port member</li> </ul>		
Port	<ul><li>The member ports of router entry.</li><li>Available Port: Optional router port member</li><li>Selected Port: Selected router port member</li></ul>		

### 2.8.1.4. Forward All

This page allow user to add and edit forward all entry.

To display multicast Forward All web page, click Multicast> General> Forward All

Forward All Table			
IP Version IPv4 V			
Showing All 🗸 entries	Show	wing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
VLAN Static Port	Forbidden Port		
		0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete		First Previous 1 Next Last

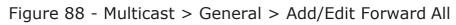
Figure 87 - Multicast > General > Forward All

Item	Description
	IP Version
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all
VLAN	VLAN ID of forward all entry
Static Port	Known multicast group always forward port member
Forbidden Port	Known multicast group always not forward port member

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Forward All menu.

	Available VLAN Selected VLAN
	1
VLAN	
IP Version	IPv4 V
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>
	Available Port Selected Port
	GE1 ^
	GE2 GE3
Port	GE4
	GE5
	GE6 CE7
	GE8 v

VLAN	undefined		
<b>IP Version</b>	IPv4		
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>		
Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8		



Item	Description
	The VLAN ID for forward all entry
VLAN	Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member
	Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member
	IP Version
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all
	The forward all port type
Туре	<ul> <li>Static: static forward all port</li> </ul>
	Forbidden: forbidden forward all port
Port	The member ports of router entry.
	Available Port: Optional router port member
	Selected Port: Selected router port member

# 2.8.1.5. Throttling

This page allow user to configure port can learned max group number and if port group number arrived max group number action.

To display multicast max-group number and action setting web page, click Multicast> General> Throttling

Throt	Throttling Table				
IP Vers	P Version IPv4 V				
					Q
	Entry	Port	Max Group	Exceed Action	
	1	GE1	256	Deny	
	2	GE2	256	Deny	
	3	GE3	256	Deny	
	4	GE4	256	Deny	
	5	GE5	256	Deny	
	6	GE6	256	Deny	
	7	GE7	256	Deny	
	8	GE8	256	Deny	
Ed	lit				

Figure 89 - Multicast > General > Throttling

Item	Description		
	IP Version		
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 for igmp snooping throttling		
	IPv6: ipv6 for mld snooping throttling		
Entry	Entry of number		
Port	Port Name		
Max Group	Max number of group for port		
Exceed Action	Display the port exceed max number group learning group action		

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Throttling menu.

#### Edit Throttling

Port	GE1
IP Version	IPv4
Max Group	256 (0 - 256)
Exceed Action	<ul> <li>Deny</li> <li>Replace</li> </ul>
Apply	se

#### Figure 90 - Multicast > General > Edit Throttling

Item	Description
Port	Display the selected port list

IP Version	Display the selected IP version
Max Group	Max number of group for port
Exceed Action	<ul> <li>Excess Max number of port learning group action</li> <li>Deny: do not learning group.</li> <li>Replace: random replace one exist group</li> </ul>

### 2.8.1.6. Filtering Profile

This page allow user to add, edit or delete profile for IGMP or MLD snooping.

To display Multicast Profile Setting web page, click Multicast>General>Filtering Profile

Filtering Profile Table					
IP Version IPv4 ~					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries		0 entries	Q	
Profile ID Start Address	End Address	Action			
0 results found.					
Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last					
E' 04 M	11				

Figure 91 - Multicast > General > Filtering Pofile

Item	Description
	IP version:
IP Version	IPv4: IGMP snooping profile
	IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Profile ID	profile ID
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	Display profile action

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit profile menu.

Profile ID		(1 - 128)
IP Version	IPv4 ∽	
Start Address		
End Address		
Action	<ul><li>Allow</li><li>Deny</li></ul>	

Profile ID	12
IP Version	IPv4
Start Address	224.0.0.1
End Address	224.0.0.5
Action	<ul> <li>Allow</li> <li>Deny</li> </ul>



Item	Description
Profile ID	profile ID
	IP version:
IP Version	IPv4: IGMP snooping profile
	IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	The action of profile: <ul> <li>Allow: permit all packets that match the profile.</li> <li>Deny: deny all packets that match the profile.</li> </ul>

## 2.8.1.7. Filtering Binding

This page allow user to bind/remove profile for each port.

#### To display Multicast port filter binding profile web page, click Multicast> General> Filtering Binding

	n <b>g Bindi</b> i on IPv4 <del>~</del>		•			
r versie						Q
	Entry	Port	Profile ID			
	1	GE1				
	2	GE2				
	3	GE3				
	4	GE4				
	5	GE5				
	6	GE6				
	7	GE7				
	8	GE8				

Figure 93 - Multicast > General > Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
	IP version:
IP Version	IPv4: IGMP snooping profile
	IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Entry	Entry of number
Port	Port Name
Profile ID	Port binding Profile ID

Click "Edit" button to view Edit profile Binding menu.

Edit Filtering Bi	nding
Port	GE1
IP Version	IPv4
Des file ID	Enable
Profile ID	
Apply	Close

Figure 94 - Multicast > General > Edit Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port List
IP Version	Display Selected Port filtering IP version
	If check Enable, can select or change profile ID, Else it will delete port filter profile binding

## 2.8.2. IGMP Snooping

Use the IGMP Snooping pages to configure settings of IGMP snooping function.

### 2.8.2.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of IGMP snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of IGMP Snooping.

To display IGMP Snooping global setting and VLAN Setting web page, click Multicast>IGMP Snooping>Property

	State 🗌	Enable							
	Version	IGMPv2 IGMPv3							
Report S	Suppression 🔽	Enable							
 .pply N Sett	ing Table								0
		Router Port	Query	Query	Query Max	Last Me	mber	Last Member	
VLAN	Operational Sta	tus Auto Learn	Robustness	Interval	Response Interval	Query Co		Query Interval	Immediate Leave
1	Disabled	Enabled	2	125	10		2	1	Disabled
dit	1								

# Figure 95 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	<ul><li>Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality</li><li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping.</li></ul>
Version	<ul><li>Set the igmp snooping version</li><li>IGMPv2: Only support process igmp v2 packet.</li><li>IGMPv3: Support v3 basic and v2.</li></ul>
Report Suppression	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of IGMP v2 report suppression</li> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping v2 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function.</li> </ul>
VLAN	The IGMP entry VLAN ID.
Operation Status	The enable status of IGMP snooping VLAN functionality.
Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of IGMP snooping router port auto learning.
Query Robustness	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query count	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive IGMP Leave message.

Click "Edit" button to Edit VLAN Setting menu.

#### Edit VLAN Setting

VLAN	1	
State	🗌 Enable	
Router Port Auto Learn	🗹 Enable	
Immediate leave	🗌 Enable	
	[]	
Query Robustness	2	(1 - 7, default 2)
Query Interval	125	Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)
Query Max Response Interval	10	Sec (5 - 20, default 10)
Last Member Query Counter	2	(1 - 7, default 2)
Last Member Query Interval	1	Sec (1 - 25, default 1)
perational Status		
Status	Disabled	
Query Robustness	2	
Query Interval	125 (Sec)	
Query Max Response Interval	10 (Sec)	
Last Member Query Counter	2	
Last Member Query Interval	1 (Sec)	

Figure 96 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property >Edit VLAN Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	The selected VLAN List.
State	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping VLAN functionality</li> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping VLAN.</li> </ul>
Router Port Auto Learn	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping router port learning</li> <li>Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.</li> </ul>
Immediate leave	<ul><li>Immediate Leave the group when receive IGMP Leave message.</li><li>Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave.</li></ul>
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.

Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Operational Status	
Status	Operational IGMP snooping status, must both IGMP snooping global and IGMP snooping enable the status will be enable.
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.
Query Max Response Interval	Operational Query Max Response Interval
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.

## 2.8.2.2. Querier

This page allow user to configure querier settings on specific VLAN of IGMP Snooping.

To display IGMP Snooping Querier Setting web page, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Querier

#### Querier Table

					Q
VLAN	State	<b>Operational Status</b>	Version	Querier Address	
1	Disabled	Disabled			
Edit	]				

Figure 97 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Querier

Item	Description
VLAN	IGMP Snooping querier entry VLAN ID.
State	The IGMP Snooping querier Admin State.
Operational Status	The IGMP Snooping querier operational status.
Version	The IGMP Snooping querier operational version.
Querier IP	The operational Querier IP address on the VLAN.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Querier menu.

VLAN	1	
State	🗌 Enable	
Version	<ul> <li>IGMPv2</li> <li>IGMPv3</li> </ul>	

Figure 98 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Querier > Edit Querier

Item	Description
VLAN	The Selected Edit IGMP Snooping querier VLAN List.
Stata	Set the enabling status of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs
State	<ul> <li>Enabled: if checked Enable IGMP Querier else Disable IGMP Querier.</li> </ul>
	Set the query version of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs
Version	IGMPv2: Querier version 2.
	<ul> <li>IGMPv3: Querier version 3. (IGMP Snooping version should be IGMPv3)</li> </ul>

### 2.8.2.3. Statistics

This page allow user to clear igmp snooping statics.

To display IGMP Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Statistics

Receive Packet	
Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Transmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Clear	

# Figure 99 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Statistics

Item	Description
Receive Packet	
Total	Total RX igmp packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.
Valid	The valid igmp snooping process packet.
InValid	The invalid igmp snooping process packet.
Other	The ICMP protocol is not 2, and is not ipv4 multicast data packet.
Leave	IGMP leave packet.
Report	IGMP join and report packet.
General Query	IGMP General Query packet.
Special Group	IGMP Special Group General Query packet.
Query	
Source-	IGMP Special Source and Group General Query packet.
specific Group	
Transmit Packet	
Leave	IGMP leave packet
Report	IGMP join and report packet
General Query	IGMP general query packet include querier transmit general query packet.
Special Group Query	IGMP special group query packet include querier transmit special group query packet.

### 2.8.3. MLD Snooping

Use the MLD Snooping pages to configure settings of MLD snooping function.

### 2.8.3.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of MLD snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of MLD Snooping.

 $To display \, MLD \, Snooping \, global \, setting \, and \, VLAN \, Setting \, web \, page, \, click \, Multicast > \, MLD \, \, Snooping > \, \, Property$ 

	:	State 🗌 En	able							
	Ve	rsion   MI  MI	.Dv1 .Dv2							
	Report Suppres	sion 🗹 En	able							
	Apply									
VLA	AN Setting Ta	able							Q	
		able tional Status	Router Port Auto Learn	Query Robustness	Query Interval	Query Max Response Interval	Last Member Query Counter	Last Member Query Interval	Q Immediate Leave	
	VLAN Opera			-	-					

#### Figure 100 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality</li> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is</li> <li>Disabled IGMP Snooping.</li> </ul>
Version	<ul> <li>Set the MLD snooping version</li> <li>MLDv1: Only support process MLD v1 packet.</li> <li>MLDv2: Support v2 basic and v1</li> </ul>
Report Suppressio	<ul> <li>Set the enabling status of MLD v1 report suppression</li> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping v1 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function</li> </ul>
VLAN	The MLD entry VLAN ID
Operation Status	The enable status of MLD snooping VLAN functionality
Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of MLD snooping router port auto learning.
Query Robustness	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.

Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.	
Query Max Response Interval	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.	
Last Member Query count	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.	
Last Member Query Interval	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.	
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive MLD Leave message.	

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit VLAN Setting menu. Edit VLAN Setting

VLAN	1		
State	🗌 Enable		
Router Port Auto Learn	🗹 Enable		
Immediate leave	Enable		
Query Robustness	2	(1 - 7, default 2)	
Query Interval	125	Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)	
Query Max Response Interval	10	Sec (5 - 20, default 10)	
Last Member Query Counter	2	(1 - 7, default 2)	
Last Member Query Interval	1	Sec (1 - 25, default 1)	
perational Status			
Status	Disabled		
Query Robustness	2		
Query Interval	125 (Sec)		
Query Max Response Interval	10 (Sec)		
Last Member Query Counter	2		
Last Member Query Interval	1 (Sec)		



Item	Description		
VLAN	The selected VLAN List		
State	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping VLAN functionality		
	<ul> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled MLD Snooping VLAN.</li> </ul>		

l			
Router Port Auto	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping router port learning		
Learn	<ul> <li>Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.</li> </ul>		
	Immediate Leave the group when receive MLD Leave message.		
Immediate leave	<ul> <li>Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave Immediate leave.</li> </ul>		
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.		
Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.		
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.		
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.		
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.		
Operational Status			
Status	Operational MLD snooping status, must both MLD snooping global and MLD snooping enable the status will be enable.		
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.		
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.		
Query Max Response Interva	Operational Query Max Response Interval.		
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.		
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.		

# 2.8.3.2. Statistics

This page allow user to clear MLD snooping statics.

To display MLD Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> MLD Snooping> Statistics

Receive Packet	
Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Fransmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Special Group Query	0

Figure 102 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Statistics

Item	Description			
Receive Packet				
Total	Total RX MLD packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.			
Valid	The valid MLD snooping process packet.			
In Valid	The invalid MLD snooping process packet.			
Other	The ICMPV6 type is not MLD, and is not ipv6 multicast data packet, and is not IPV6 router protocol.			
Leave	MLD leave packet.			
Report	MLD join and report packet.			
General Query	MLD General Query packet.			
Special Group Query	MLD Special Group General Query packet			
Source- specific Group	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet			
Transmit Packet				
Leave	MLD leave packet.			
Report	MLD join and report packet.			
General Query MLD general query packet.				

Special Group Query	MLD special group query packet.	
Source- specific Group	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet.	

# 2.8.4. MVR

Use the MVR pages to configure settings of MVR function.

# 2.8.4.1. Property

To display multicast MVR property Setting web page, click Multicast> MVR> Property

State	Enable		
VLAN	1 ~		
Mode	<ul><li>Compatible</li><li>Dynamic</li></ul>		
Group Start	0.0.0.0		
Group Count	1	(1 - 128)	
Query Time	1	Sec (1 - 10)	
perational Gro	oup		
Maximum	128		
Current	0		

### Figure 103 - Multicast > MVR > Property

Item	Description		
State	• Enable: if checked enable the MVR state, else disable the MVR state.		
VLAN The MVR VLAN ID.			
Mode	<ul><li>Set the MVR mode</li><li>Compatible: compatible mode.</li><li>Dynamic: dynamic mode, will learn group member on source port.</li></ul>		
Group Start MVR group range start.			
Group Count	MVR group continue count.		
Query Time	MVR query time when receive MVR leave MVR group packet.		
Maximum	The max number of MVR group database.		
Current	The learned MVR group current time		

## 2.8.4.2. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure port role and port immediate leave.

To display MVR port role and immediate leave state setting web page, click Multicast>MVR>PortSetting Port Setting Table

					Q
	Entry	Port	Role	Immediate Leave	
	1	GE1	None	Disabled	
	2	GE2	None	Disabled	
	3	GE3	None	Disabled	
	4	GE4	None	Disabled	
	5	GE5	None	Disabled	
	6	GE6	None	Disabled	
	7	GE7	None	Disabled	
	8	GE8	None	Disabled	
E	dit	]			

#### Figure 104 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting

Item	Description		
Entry	Entry of number.		
Port	Port Name.		
Role	Port Role for MVR, the type is None/Receiver/Source.		
Immediate Leave	Status of immediate leave.		

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

#### **Edit Port Setting**

Port	
Role	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Receiver</li> <li>Source</li> </ul>
Immediate Leave	Enable

#### Figure 105 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the selected port list.

Role	<ul><li>MVR port role</li><li>None: port role is none.</li><li>Receiver: port role is receiver.</li><li>Source: port role is source.</li></ul>
Immediate Leave	<ul><li>MVR Port immediate leave</li><li>Enable: if checked is enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave.</li></ul>

## 2.8.4.3. Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast MVR groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

To display Multicast MVR Group web page, click Multicast> MVR> Group Address

Group Address Table					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Shov	wing 0	to 0 of 0 en	tries	۹
VLAN Group Address	Member T	Гуре	Life (Sec)		
			0 results fou	nd.	
Add Edit Dele	h			First Previous Next Last	

#### Figure 106 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	The member ports of MVR group.
Туре	The type of MVR group. Static or Dynamic.
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic MVR group.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" to view Add/Edit Group Address Table menu. Add Group Address

VLAN	1
Group Address	(0.0.0.0 - 0.0.0.0)
Member	Available Port     Selected Port

Figure 107 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address > Add Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	<ul> <li>The member ports of MVR group.</li> <li>Available Port: Optional port member, it is only receiver port when MVR mode is compatible, it include source port when mode is dynamic.</li> <li>Selected Port: Selected port member</li> </ul>

# 2.9. Security

Use the Security pages to configure settings for the switch security features.

## 2.9.1. RADIUS

This page allow user to add, edit or delete RADIUS server settings and modify default parameter of RADIUS server.

To display RADIUS web page, click Security > RADIUS

Use Default Pa	arameter										
Retry	3		(1 -	10, defa	ult 3)						
Timeout	3		Sec	(1 - 30, 0	default 3)						
Key String											
Apply RADIUS Table	-			Showin	ig 0 to 0 of	0 entries		c	2		
Server Add	ress Ser	ver Port	Priority	Retry	Timeout	Usage					
					0 res	ults foun	ł.				
Add	Edit	De	elete					First	Previous	Next	Last

Figure 108 - Security > RADIUS

Item	Description
Retry	Set default retry number.
Timeout	Set default timeout value.
Key String	Set default RADIUS key string
RADIUS Table	

Server Address	RADIUS server address.
Server Port	RADIUS server port.
Priority	RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.
Retry	RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.
Timeout	RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.
Usage	RADIUS server usage type
	Login: For login authentication.
	• 802.1x: For 802.1x authentication.
	All: For all types.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit RADIUS Server menu.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Server Port	1812 (0 - 65535, default 1812)	
Priority	(0 - 65535)	
Key String	✓ Use Default	
Retry	✓ Use Default 3 (1 - 10, default 3)	
Timeout	<ul><li>✓ Use Default</li><li>3 Sec (1 - 30, default 3)</li></ul>	
Usage	<ul> <li>Login</li> <li>802.1X</li> <li>All</li> </ul>	

Add RADIUS Server

#### Edit RADIUS Server

Server Address	undefined
Server Port	0 (0 - 65535, default 1812)
Priority	-1 (0 - 65535)
Key String	Use Default
Retry	Use Default 0 (1 - 10, default 3)
Timeout	Use Default O Sec (1 - 30, default 3)
Usage	<ul> <li>Login</li> <li>802.1X</li> <li>All</li> </ul>
Apply Close	se

### Figure 109 - Security > RADIUS > Add/Edit RADIUS Server

Item	Description
Address Type	<ul> <li>In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type</li> <li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address.</li> <li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address.</li> <li>IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.</li> </ul>
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.
Server Port	Set RADIUS server port.
Key String	Set RADIUS key string
Priority	Set RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.
Retry	Set RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.
Timeout	Set RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.
Usage	<ul> <li>Set RADIUS server usage type</li> <li>Login: For login authentication.</li> <li>802.1x: For 802.1x authentication.</li> <li>All: For all types.</li> </ul>

### 2.9.2. TACACS+

This page allow user to add, edit or delete TACACS+ server settings and modify default parameter of TACACS+ server.

To display TACACS+ web page, click Security > TACACS+

Use Default Parameter		
Timeout 5	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)	
Key String		
Apply		
ACACS+ Table		
	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
TACACS+ Table         Showing 10 ~ entries         Showing Server Address	-	۵
howing 10 v entries	-	Q

Figure 110 - Security > TACACS+

Item	Description	
Timeout	Set default timeout value.	
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.	
Server Address	TACACS+ server address.	
Server Port	TACACS+ server port.	
Priority	TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority). TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.	
Timeout	TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit TACAS+ Server menu.

dd TACACS+ Server		
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Server Port	49	(0 - 65535, default 49)
Priority		(0 - 65535)
Key String	✓ Use Default	
Timeout	🗹 Use Default	
Apply Clo	5 se	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)
Apply Clo t TACACS+ Serve	se Pr	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)
Apply Clo	se er	
Apply Clo t TACACS+ Serve Server Address	se Pr	Sec (1 - 30, default 5) (0 - 65535, default 49) (0 - 65535)
Apply Clo t TACACS+ Serve Server Address Server Port	se er 124.0.0.1 49	(0 - 65535, default 49)

Figure 111 - Security > TACACS+>Add/Edit TACACS Server

Item	Description	
Address Type	<ul> <li>In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type</li> <li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>	
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.	
Server Port	Set TACACS+ server port	
Priority	Set TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority). TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority	
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.	
Timeout	Set TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.	

2.9.3. AAA

### 2.9.3.1. Method List

This page allow user to add, edit or delete login authentication list settings (The "default" list cannot be deleted.). The line combined to this list will authenticate login user by methods in this list. If the first method is failed, it will try to use the next priority method to authenticate if it exists.

With RADIUS and TACACS+ methods, the failed means connecting to server fail. With Local method, the failed means cannot find the user in local database.

To display Method List web page, click Security > AAA > Method List

Method List Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	٩
Name Sequence		
default (1) Local		
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous 1 Next Last

Figure 112 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Method List

Item	Description	
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different from other existing lists.	
Sequence	<ul> <li>Priority of login authentication method.</li> <li>None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> <li>Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> <li>Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate.</li> </ul>	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Method List menu.

Add Method L	ist	Edit Method Li	st
Name		Name	default
Method 1	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 1	Empty     None     Coal     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 2	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 2	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 3	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 3	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 4	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 4	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Apply	Close	Apply	Close

# Figure 113 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Add/Edit Method List

Item	Description		
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different from other existing lists.		
	Select first priority of login authentication method. <ul> <li>None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> </ul>		
Method 1	<ul> <li>Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> </ul>		
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate		
	<ul> <li>Select second priority of login authentication method</li> <li>None: Authenticated with any condition</li> <li>Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> </ul>		
Method 2	<ul> <li>TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate</li> <li>Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate</li> </ul>		
	Select third priority of login authentication method. <ul> <li>None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> </ul>		
Method 3	<ul> <li>Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> </ul>		
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate		
	Select fourth priority of login authentication method. <ul> <li>None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> </ul>		
Method 4	<ul> <li>Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> </ul>		
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate		

# 2.9.3.2. Login Authentication

This page allow user to combine AAA login authentication list to all management interfaces.

To display the login authentication combined web page, click Security > AAA > Login Authentication.

Telnet	default 🗸 (1) Local
SSH	default 🗸 (1) Local
нттр	default 🗸 (1) Local
HTTPS	default 🗸 (1) Local

Apply

Figure 114 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> login authentication

Item	Description	
Console	Specify login authentication list combined on console.	
Telnet	Specify login authentication list combined on Telnet.	
SSH	Specify login authentication list combined on SSH.	
НТТР	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTP.	
HTTPS	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTPS.	

## 2.9.4. Management Access

Use the Management Access pages to configure settings of management access. 2.9.4.1. Management VLAN

This page allow user to change management VLAN.

To display Management VLAN page, click Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

Management VLAN	1 - default 🗸
inanagement v z itt	Note: Change Management VLAN may cause connection interrupted
Apply	

Figure 115 - Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

Item	Description	
Management VLAN	Select management VLAN in option list. Management connection, such as http, https, snmp etc, has the same VLAN of management VLAN are allow connecting to device. Others will be dropped.	

### 2.9.4.2. Management Service

This page allow user to change management services related configurations.

To display Management Service click Security > Management Access > Management Service

Telnet	Enable		
SSH	🗹 Enable		
нттр	🗹 Enable		
HTTPS	Enable		
Session Tin	neout		
Console	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)	
Telnet	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)	
SSH	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)	
нттр	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)	
HTTPS	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)	
Password R	letry Count		
Console	3	(0 - 120, default 3)	
Telnet	3	(0 - 120, default 3)	
SSH	3	(0 - 120, default 3)	
Silent Time			
Console	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)	
Telnet	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)	
SSH	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)	

Figure 116 - Security > Management Access > Management Service

Item	Description		
Management Service	<ul> <li>Management service admin state.</li> <li>Telnet: Connect CLI through telnet.</li> <li>SSH: Connect CLI through SSH.</li> <li>HTTP: Connect WEBUI through HTTP.</li> <li>HTTPS: Connect WEBUI through HTTPS.</li> <li>SNMP: Manage switch trough SNMP.</li> </ul>		
Session Timeout	Set session timeout minutes for user access to user interface. 0 minutes means never timeout.		

Password Retry Count	Retry count is the number which CLI password input error tolerance count. After input error password exceeds this count, the CLI will freeze after silent time.
Silent Time After input error password exceeds password retry control the CLI will freeze after silent time.	

### 2.9.4.3. Management ACL

This page allow user to add or delete management ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under active.

To display Management ACL page, click Security > Management Access > Management ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
Management ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
ACL Name State Rule		
	0 results found.	
Active Deactive De	lata	First Previous Next Last

Figure 117 - Security > Management Access > Management ACL

Item	Description	
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.	
Management ACL		
ACL Name	Display Management ACL name.	
State	Display Management ACL whether active.	
Rule	Display the number Management ACE rule of ACL.	

### 2.9.4.4. Management ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under active. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under active

To display Management ACE page, click Security > Management Access > Management ACE

Management ACE T	able				
ACL Name None 🗸					
Showing 10 🗸 entries		S	howing 0 to 0 of 0	entries	Q
Priority Action	Service	Port	Address / Mask		
			0 results f	ound.	
					First Previous Next Last

Figure 118 - Security > Management Access > Management ACE

Item	Description			
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.			
Priority	Display the priority of ACE.			
Action	Display the action of ACE.			
Service	Display the service ACE			
Port	Display the port list of ACE			
Address / Mask	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.			

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Management ACE menu.

ACL Name	tftf		ACL Name	tftf	
Priority	1 (1 - 65535)		Priority	1	
Service	<ul> <li>All</li> <li>Http</li> <li>Https</li> <li>Snmp</li> <li>SSH</li> <li>Telnet</li> </ul>		Service	<ul> <li>All</li> <li>Http</li> <li>Https</li> <li>Snmp</li> <li>SSH</li> <li>Teinet</li> </ul>	
Action	<ul><li>Permit</li><li>Deny</li></ul>		Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> </ul>	
Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8		Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8 GE9	
IP Version	<ul> <li>All</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>		IP Version	All     IPv4     IPv6	
IPv4	/ 255.255.255		IPv4	/ 255.255.255	
IPv6	/ 128	(1 - 128)	IPv6	/ 128	(1 - 128)

#### Figure 119 - Security > Management Access > Add/Edit Management ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Priority	Specify the priority of the ACE. ACE with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only available on Add Dialog.

	Select the type service of rule.			
	All: All services.			
	Http: Only Http service.			
Service	Https: Only Https service.			
	<ul> <li>Snmp: Only Snmp service.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>SSH: Only SSH service.</li> </ul>			
	Telnet: Only Telnet service			
Action	Select the action after ACE match packet.			
	<ul> <li>Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> </ul>			
Port	Select ports which will be matched.			
	Select the type of source IP address.			
	All: All IP addresses can access.			
IP Version	<ul> <li>IPv4: Specify IPv4 address ca access.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>IPv6: Specify IPv6 address ca access.</li> </ul>			
IPv4	Enter the source IPv4 address value and mask to which will be matched.			
IPv6	Enter the source IPv6 address value and mask to which will be matched.			

### 2.9.5. Authentication Manager

#### 2.9.5.1. Property

This page allow user to edit authentication global settings and some port mods' configurations.

 $\label{eq:constraint} To display authentication manager Property web page, click Security > Authentication Manager > Property.$ 

	□ 802.1x
Authentication Type	MAC-Based
	U WEB-Based
Guest VLAN	Enable
Guest VLAN	1 *
MAC-Based User ID Format	XXXXXXXXXXXXX <b>v</b>
Apply	

#### Port Mode Table

_										
	Enter	Dout	Authentication Type	Authentication Type		Host Mode	Order	Method	Guest VLAN	VLAN Assign Mode
	entry	Port	802.1×	MAC Based	WEB Based	Host Wode	Urder	ivietnoa	GUEST VLAIN	VLAN Assign Mode
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802 <b>.</b> 1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static

Edit

## Figure 120 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property

Item	Description
Authenticatio n Type	<ul> <li>Set checkbox to enable/disable following authentication types</li> <li>802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1x to do authentication</li> <li>MAC-Based: Use MAC address to do authentication</li> <li>WEB-Based: Prompt authentication web page for user to do authentication</li> </ul>
Guest VLAN	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN, if guest VLAN is enabled, you need to select one available VLAN ID to be guest VID.
MAC-Based User ID Format	Select mac-based authentication RADIUS username/password ID format. • XXXXXXXXXXX • Xxxxxxxxxx • XX:XX:XX:XX:XX • XX:XX:XX:XX:XX • XX:XX:XX:XX:XX • XX-XX-XX-XX-XX • XX-XX-XX-XX-XX • XX.XX.XX.XX.XX • XX.XX.XX.XX.XX • XXX:XXXXXXX • XXX:XXXXXXX • XXX:XXXX:X
Port Mode Table	
Port	Port Name.
Authenticatio n Type (802.1X)	<ul><li>802.1X authentication type state</li><li>Enabled: 802.1X is enabled.</li><li>Disabled: 802.1X is disabled.</li></ul>

Authenticatio	MAC-Based authentication type state			
n Type	Enabled: MAC-Based authentication is enabled			
(MAC-Based)	Disabled: MAC-Based authentication is disabled			
Authenticatio	WEB-Based authentication type state			
n Type	<ul> <li>Enabled: WEB-Based authentication is enabled</li> </ul>			
(WEB-Based)	<ul> <li>Disabled: WEB-Based authentication is disabled</li> </ul>			
Host Mode	<ul> <li>Authenticating host mode</li> <li>Multiple Authentication: In this mode, every client need to pass authenticate procedure individually.</li> <li>Multiple Hosts: In this mode, only one client need to be authenticated and other clients will get the same access accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode.</li> <li>Single Host: In this mode, only one host is allowed to be authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max hosts number configure to be 1.</li> </ul>			
Order	Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail. 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based 802.1x 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x WEB-Based WEB-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based			
Method	<ul> <li>Support following authentication method order combinations.</li> <li>These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius method.</li> <li>Local: Use DUT' s local database to do authentication</li> <li>Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication</li> <li>Local Radius</li> <li>Radius Local</li> </ul>			
Guest VLAN	<ul> <li>Port guest VLAN enable state</li> <li>Enabled: Guest VLAN is enabled on port.</li> <li>Disabled: Guest VLAN is disabled on port.</li> </ul>			

	<ul> <li>Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS</li> <li>Disable: Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host.</li> </ul>
VLAN Assign Mode	<ul> <li>Reject: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Static: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, keep original VLAN of host.</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Mode menu.

Port	GE1					
	□ 802.1x					
Authentication Type	MAC-Based					
	WEB-Based					
Host Mode	<ul> <li>Multiple Authentication</li> <li>Multiple Hosts</li> <li>Single Host</li> </ul>					
	Available Type Select Type					
Order	MAC-Based WEB-Based					
	Available Method Select Method					
Method	Local A RADIUS					
Guest VLAN	Enable					
VLAN Assign Mode	<ul> <li>Disable</li> <li>Reject</li> <li>Static</li> </ul>					

Figure 121 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property > Edit Port Mode

Item	Description			
Port	Selected port list.			
Authentication Type	Set checkbox to enable/disable authentication types.			
Host Mode	<ul> <li>Select authenticating host mode</li> <li>Multiple Authentication: In this mode, every client need to pass authenticate procedure individually.</li> <li>Multiple Hosts: In this mode, only one client need to be authenticated and other clients will get the same access accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode.</li> <li>Single Host: In this mode, only one host is allowed to be authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max hosts number configure to be 1.</li> </ul>			

Order	Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail. 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based 802.1x 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based
Method	<ul> <li>Support following authentication method order combinations.</li> <li>These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius method.</li> <li>Local: Use DUT' s local database to do authentication.</li> <li>Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication.</li> <li>Local Radius.</li> <li>Radius Local.</li> </ul>
Guest VLAN	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN.
VLAN Assign Mode	<ul> <li>Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS</li> <li>Disable: Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host.</li> <li>Reject: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized.</li> <li>Static: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. If vLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, keep original VLAN of host.</li> </ul>

### 2.9.5.2. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure authentication manger port settings

 $\label{eq:constraint} To display the authentication manager Port Setting web page, click \\ Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting.$ 

#### Port Setting Table

_														Q				
	Entry	Port P	nu Daut	t Port Control R	Dant Dant Cantural	Port Control Reauthentication	Reauthentication Max Hosts			Common Timer				802.1x Parameters			Web-Based Parameters	
	Entry	Pont	Port Control		Reauthentication	Wax Hosts	Reauthentication	Inactive	Quiet	TX Period	Supplicant Timeout	Server Timeout	Max Request	Max Login				
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3					
1	Edit																	

#### Figure 122 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port
Port Control	<ul> <li>Support following authentication port control types.</li> <li>Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility.</li> <li>Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.</li> </ul>
Reauthentication	<ul> <li>Reauthenticate state</li> <li>Enabled: Host will be reauthenticated after reauthentication period.</li> <li>Disabled: Host will not be authenticated after reauthentication period.</li> </ul>
Max Hosts	In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer (Reauthentication)	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Common Timer (Inactive)	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only.
Common Timer (Quiet)	When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
802.1X Params (TX Period)	Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame from the supplicant (client) before resending the request.

802.1X Params (Supplicant Timeout)	The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a response is not received after the defined period (supplicant timeout), the authentication process is restarted.
802.1X Params (Server Timeout)	Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.
802.1X Params (Max Request)	Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a request to the authentication server.
Web-Based Param (Max Login)	Allow user login fail number. After login fail number exceed, the host will enter Lock state and is not able to authenticate until quiet period exceed.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
Port Control	<ul> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Force Authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized</li> <li>Auto</li> </ul>	
Reauthentication	🗌 Enable	
Max Hosts	256	(1 - 256, default 256)
ommon Timer		
Reauthentication	3600	Sec (300 - 4294967294, default 3600)
Inactive	60	Sec (60 - 65535, default 60)
Quiet	60	Sec (0 - 65535, default 60)
02.1x Parameters		
TX Period	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Supplicant Timeout	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Server Timeout	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Max Request	2	(1 - 10, default 2)
/eb-Based Paramete	rs	
Mandaaria	Infinite	
Max Login	3	(3 - 10, default 3)

Figure 123 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.

Port Control	<ul> <li>Support following authentication port control types.</li> <li>Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have network accessibility. Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility.</li> <li>Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.</li> </ul>
Reauthentication	Set checkbox to enable/disable reuauthentication.
Max Hosts	In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer	
Reauthentication	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Inactive	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only and not all packets on the port.
Quiet	When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
802.1X Params	
TX Period	Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame from the supplicant (client) before resending the request.
Supplican t Timeout	The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a response is not received after the defined period (supplicant timeout), the authentication process is restarted.
Server Timeout	Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.
Max Request	Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a request to the authentication server.
Web-Based Param	S
Max Login	Set checkbox to set max login number to be infinite or specify max login number.

## 2.9.5.3. MAC-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete MAC-Based authentication local

accounts.

# To display MAC-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > MAC-Based Local Account

MAC-Based Local Account Table								
Showing 10 v entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries								
MAC Address Contr		Timeout (Se	ec)					
MAC Address Contr		Reauthentication	Inactive					
	0 results found.							
Add Edit	Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last							

#### Figure 124 - Security > Authentication Manager > MAC-Based Local Account

Item	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	<ul> <li>Control Type</li> <li>Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized</li> </ul>
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.the service ACE.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add MAC-Base Local Account menu.

MAC Address		]
Port Control	<ul> <li>Force Authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized</li> </ul>	
	User Defined	
VLAN	1	(1 - 4094)
ssigned Timer		
<b>-</b>	User Defined	
Reauthentication	3600	Sec (300 - 4294967294)
	User Defined	
Inactive	60	Sec (60 - 65535)

MAC Address	undefined	
Port Control	<ul> <li>Force Authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized</li> </ul>	
	User Defined	
VLAN	1	(1 - 4094)
ssigned Timer		
	User Defined	
Reauthentication		Sec (300 - 4294967294)
	User Defined	
Inactive		Sec (60 - 65535)

Figure 125 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add MAC-Based Local Account

Item	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	<ul> <li>Control Type</li> <li>Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized</li> </ul>
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

#### 2.9.5.4. WEB-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete WEB-Based authentication local accounts. To display WEB-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > WEB-Based Local Account

WE	B-Based Lo	ocal Ac	count Table			
Shov	ving 10 🔻 e	ntries			Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
	Username	VLAN	Timeout (Se	ec)		
	Username	VLAIN	Reauthentication	Inactive		
					0 results f	found.
	Add	Edit	Delete			First Previous Next Last

Figure 126 - Security > Authentication Manager > WEB-Based Local Account

Item	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host

Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit WEB-Base Local Account menu.

Username		
Password		
Confirm Password		
VLAN	User Defined 1 (1 - 4094)	
Assigned Timer		
	User Defined	
Reauthentication	3600 Sec (300 - 4294967294)	
	User Defined	
Inactive	60 Sec (60 - 65535)	
Apply Close	Account	
	Account	
dit WEB-Based Local		
dit WEB-Based Local Username		
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password Confirm Password		
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password	undefined	
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password Confirm Password	undefined	
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password Confirm Password VLAN Assigned Timer	undefined	
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password Confirm Password VLAN	undefined  User Defined  User Defined  User Defined  Sec (300 - 4294967294)	
dit WEB-Based Local Username Password Confirm Password VLAN Assigned Timer	undefined	

Figure 127 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add/Edit WEB-Based Local Account

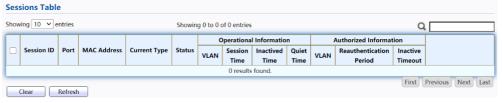
Item	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name.
Password	Authenticating account password.
Confirm Password	Confirm authenticating account password.
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

### 2.9.5.5. Sessions

This page show all detail information of authentication sessions and allow user to

select specific session to delete by clicking "Clear" button.

To display Sessions web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > Sessions





Item	Description
Session ID	Session ID is unique of each session.
Port	Port name which the host located.
MAC Address	Host MAC address.
Current Type	<ul> <li>Show current authenticating type</li> <li>802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1X to do authenticating</li> <li>MAC-Based: Use MAC-Based authentication to do authenticating.</li> <li>WEB-Based: Use WEB-Based authentication to do authenticating.</li> </ul>
Status	<ul> <li>Show host authentication session status</li> <li>IP version (IPv4, IPv6)</li> <li>Disable: This session is ready to be deleted</li> <li>Running: Authentication process is running</li> <li>Authorized: Authentication is passed and getting network accessibility.</li> <li>UnAuthorized: Authentication is not passed and not getting network accessibility.</li> <li>Locked: Host is locked and do not allow to do authenticating until quiet period.</li> <li>Guest: Host is in the guest VLAN.</li> </ul>
Operational(VLAN)	Shows host operational VLAN ID.
Operational (Session Time)	In "Authorized" state, it shows total time after authorized.
Operational (Inactived Time)	In "Authorized" state, it shows how long the host do not send any packet.
Operational (Quiet Time)	In "Locked" state, it shows total time after locked.
Authorized (VLAN)	Shows VLAN ID given from authorized procedure.
Authorized (Reauthentication Period)	Shows reauthentication period given from authorized procedure.

Authorized (Inactive	Shows inactive timeout given from authorized procedure.
Timeouts)	

#### 2.9.6. Port Security

This page allow user to configure port security settings for each interface. When port security is enabled on interface, action will be perform once learned MAC address over limitation.

To display Port Security web page, click Security > Port Security

	State	🗌 Ena	ble			
A	pply	)				
Port	t Secu	rity Ta	ble			
						٩
	Entry	Port	State	MAC Address	Action	
	1	GE1	Disabled	1	Discard	
	2	GE2	Disabled	1	Discard	
	3	GE3	Disabled	1	Discard	
	4	GE4	Disabled	1	Discard	
	5	GE5	Disabled	1	Discard	
	6	GE6	Disabled	1	Discard	
	7	GE7	Disabled	1	Discard	
	8	GE8	Disabled	1	Discard	
	Edit	ן				

#### Figure 129 - Security > Port Security

Item	Description
State	Enable/Disable the port security function.
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	<ul><li>Select the status of port security</li><li>Disable: Disable port security function.</li><li>Enable: Enable port security function.</li></ul>
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.
Action	<ul> <li>Select the action if learned mac addresses</li> <li>Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Security menu.

Port	GE1
State	Enable
MAC Address	1 (0 - 255, default 1)
Action	<ul> <li>Forward</li> <li>Discard</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>



Item	Description
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	<ul><li>Select the status of port security</li><li>Disable: Disable port security function.</li><li>Enable: Enable port security function.</li></ul>
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.
Action	<ul> <li>Select the action if learned mac addresses</li> <li>Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.</li> </ul>

### 2.9.7. Protected Port

This page allow user to configure protected port setting to prevent the selected ports from communication with each other. Protected port is only allowed to communicate with unprotected port. In other words, protected port is not allowed to communicate with another protected port.

To display Protected Port web page, click Security > Protected Port

Entry	Port	State
1	GE1	Unprotected
2	GE2	Unprotected
3	GE3	Unprotected
4	GE4	Unprotected
5	GE5	Unprotected
6	GE6	Unprotected
7	GE7	Unprotected
8	GE8	Unprotected

#### Figure 131 - Security > Protected Port

Item	Description	
Port	Port Name.	
State	Port protected admin state.	

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Protected Port menu.

#### **Edit Protected Port**

Port	GE1
State	Protected
Apply	Close

Figure 132 - Security > Protected Port > Edit Protected Port

Item	Description	
Port	Selected port list.	
State	<ul><li>Port protected admin state.</li><li>Protected: Enable protecting function.</li><li>Unprotected: Disable protecting function.</li></ul>	

## 2.9.8. StormControl

To display Storm Control global setting web page, click Security > Storm Control

	Mode	-	cket / Sec its / Sec								
	IFG	-	clude clude								
A	Apply	)									
r	t Settiı	na Tal	blo								
	t Setti	iy rai	JIE								
_				Pro	adcact	Unknow	n Multicast	Unknow	un Unicast		
	Entry	Port	State	Bro	adcast Rate (pps)	Unknow State	n Multicast Rate (pps)	Unknov State	vn Unicast Rate (pps)	Action	
	Entry 1	<b>Port</b> GE1	<b>State</b> Disabled		adcast Rate (pps) 262143		n Multicast Rate (pps) 262143		vn Unicast Rate (pps) 262143	Action Drop	
				State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)		
	1	GE1	Disabled	State Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143	State Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143	State Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143	Drop	
	1 2	GE1 GE2	Disabled Disabled	State Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143 262143	State Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143 262143	State Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143 262143	Drop Drop	
	1 2 3	GE1 GE2 GE3	Disabled Disabled Disabled	State Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143	Drop Drop Drop	
	1 2 3 4	GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps) 262143 262143 262143 262143	Drop Drop Drop Drop	
	1 2 3 4 5	GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Rate (pps)           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143           262143	Drop Drop Drop Drop Drop	

Figure 133 - Security > Storm Control

Item	Description
Mode(Unit)	<ul> <li>Select the unit of storm control</li> <li>Packet / Sec: storm control rate calculates by packet-based</li> <li>Kbits / Sec: storm control rate calculates by octet-based.</li> </ul>
IFG	<ul> <li>Select the rate calculates w/o preamble &amp; IFG (20 bytes)</li> <li>Excluded: exclude preamble &amp; IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate.</li> <li>Included: include preamble &amp; IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate.</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
State	🗌 Enable	
Dura darat	🗌 Enable	
Broadcast	262 <b>1</b> 43	pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
Unknown Multicast	Enable	
Unknown Multicast	262143	pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
	🗌 Enable	
Unknown Unicast	262143	pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
Action	Drop	

Figure 134 - Security > Storm Control > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Select the setting ports.
State	<ul><li>Select the state of setting</li><li>Enable: Enable the storm control function.</li></ul>
Broadcast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Broadcast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per- second, range 1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per- second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Unknown Multicast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown multicast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-second, range 1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per- second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Unknown Unicast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown unicast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-second, range 1 - 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per- second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Action	<ul> <li>Select the state of setting</li> <li>Drop: Packets exceed storm control rate will be dropped.</li> <li>Shutdown: Port will be shutdown when packets exceed storm control rate.</li> </ul>

#### 2.9.9. DoS

A Denial of Service (DoS) attack is a hacker attempt to make a device unavailable to its users. DoS attacks saturate the device with external communication requests, so that it cannot respond to legitimate traffic. These attacks usually lead to a device CPU overload.

The DoS protection feature is a set of predefined rules that protect the network from malicious attacks. The DoS Security Suite Settings enables activating the security suite.

#### 2.9.9.1. Property

To display Dos Global Setting web page, click Security > Dos > Property

POD	🗹 Enable			
Land	🗹 Enable			
UDP Blat	🗹 Enable			
TCP Blat	🗹 Enable			
DMAC = SMAC	Z Enable			
Null Scan Attack	Carble			
X-Mas Scan Attack	Enable			
TCP SYN-FIN Attack	<ul> <li>Enable</li> <li>Enable</li> </ul>			
TCP STN-FIN Attack				
TCP SYN-RST Attack	✓ Enable			
ICMP Fragment	🗹 Enable			
	🗹 Enable			
TCP-SYN	Note: Source Port < 1024			
TCD Francisco	Enable			
TCP Fragment	Note: Offset = 1			
	Enable IPv4			
Ping Max Size	Enable IPv6			
-	512 By	te (0 - 65535, default 512)		
	🗹 Enable			
TCP Min Hdr size	20 Ву	te (0 - 31, default 20)		
	Z Enable			
IPv6 Min Fragment	1240 Byte (0 - 65535, default 1240)			
_	Z Enable			
Smurf Attack	0Ne	etmask Length (0 - 32, default 0)		

Figure 135 - Security > DoS > Property

Item	Description
POD	Avoids ping of death attack.
Land	Drops the packets if the source IP address is equal to the destination IP address.
UDP Blat	Drops the packets if the UDP source port equals to the UDP destination port.
TCP Blat	Drops the packages if the TCP source port is equal to the TCP destination port.
DMAC = SMAC	Drops the packets if the destination MAC address is equal to the source MAC address.
Null Scan Attach	Drops the packets with NULL scan.
X-Mas Scan Attack	Drops the packets if the sequence number is zero, and the FIN, URG and PSH bits are set.
ТСР	Drops the packets with SYN and FIN bits set.
SYN-FIN Attack	
ТСР	Drops the packets with SYN and RST bits set
SYN-RST Attack	
ICMP Flagment	Drops the fragmented ICMP packets.
TCP SYN (SPORT<1024)	Drops SYN packets with sport less than 1024.
TCP Fragment (Offset = 1)	Drops the TCP fragment packets with offset equals to one.
Ping Max Size	Specify the maximum size of the ICMPv4/ICMPv6 ping packets. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and the default value is 512 bytes.
IPv6 Min Flagment	Checks the minimum size of IPv6 fragments, and drops the packets smaller than the minimum size. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and default value is 1240 bytes.
Smurf Attack	Avoids smurf attack. The length range of the netmask is from 0 to 323 bytes, and default length is 0 bytes.

### 2.9.9.2. Port Setting

To configure and display the state of DoS protection for interfaces, click Security > DoS > Port Setting.

#### **Port Setting Table** Q Entry Port State GE1 Disabled 1 2 GE2 Disabled Disabled 3 GE3 4 GE4 Disabled GE5 Disabled 5 Disabled 6 GE6 Disabled 7 GE7 GE8 Disabled 8 Edit

#### Figure 136 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

Item	Description	
Port	Interface or port number.	
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.	

## Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Eai	τρο	rt Set	ung

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Apply	Close

#### Figure 137 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.

### 2.9.10. Dynamic ARP Inspection

Use the Dynamic ARP Inspection pages to configure settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection

### 2.9.10.1.Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection.

To display property page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property

	Available VLAN	Selected VLAN		
	VLAN 1	·		
VLAN				
	Ψ.	-		

Port Setting Table

_								a
	Entry	Port	Trust	Source MAC Address	Destination MAC Address	IP Address	Rate Limit	
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	

Edit

Figure 138 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable Dynamic ARP Inspection function.
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable Dynamic ARP Inspection. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable Dynamic ARP Inspection.
Port	Display port ID.
Trust	Display enable/disabled trust attribute of interface.
Source MAC Address	Display enable/disabled destination mac address validation attribute of interface.
IP Address	Display enable/disabled IP address validation attribute of interface. Allow zero which means allow 0.0.0.0 IP address.
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.

### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
Trust	Enable
Source MAC Address	Enable
Destination MAC Address	Enable
ID Address	Enable
IP Address	Allow Zero (0.0.0.0)
Rate Limit	0 pps (0 - 50, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Figure 139 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property>Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All ARP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Source MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable source mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether sender mac is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable source mac address validation. Default is disabled.
Destination MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable destination mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether target mac is same as destination mac in Ethernet header if enable destination mac address validation. Default is disabled.
IP Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether IP address is 0.0.0, 255.255.255.255 or multicast address. Default is disabled.
IP Address - Allow Zero	Set checkbox to enable or disable allow zero of IP address validation. 0.0.0.0 IP address is valid if allow zero enable. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of ARP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

### 2.9.10.2. Statistics

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by Dynamic ARP Inspection function.

#### To display Statistics page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Statistics

atistics Table
----------------

						Q
Entry Port	Forward	Source MAC	Destination MAC	Source IP	Destination IP	IP-MAC
Entry Port	Forward	Failure	Failure	Validation Failure	Validation Failure	Mismatch Failure
1 GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh

#### Figure 140 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > statistics

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Source MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source MAC validation.
Destination MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination MAC validation.
Source IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source IP validation.
Destination IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination IP validation.
IP-MAC Mismatch	Display how many packets dropped by IP-MAC doesn' t match in IP Source Guard binding table.

### 2.9.11. DHCP Snooping

Use the DHCP Snooping pages to configure settings of DHCP Snooping 2.9.11.1.Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of DHCP Snooping.

To display property page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Property



Apply

#### Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Trust	Verify Chaddr	Rate Limit
1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
	-			

Edit

#### Figure 141 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable DHCP Snooping function.
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable DHCP Snooping. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable DHCP Snooping.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port ID.
Trust	Display enable/disabled trust attribute of interface.
Verify Chaddr	Display enable/disabled chaddr validation attribute of interface.
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu. Edit Port Setting

GE1	Port
🗌 Enable	Trust
🗌 Enable	Verify Chaddr
0	Rate Limit
0	Rate Limit

Figure 142 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All DHCP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Verify Chaddr	Set checkbox to enable or disable chaddr validation of interface. All DHCP packets will be checked whether client hardware mac address is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable chaddr validation. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of DHCP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

### 2.9.11.2. Statistics

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by DHCP snooping function. To view the Statistics menu, navigate to Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics .

tat	atistics Table								
	Entry	Port	Forward	Chaddr Check Drop	Untrust Port Drop	Untrust Port with Option82 Drop	Invalid Drop		
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0		
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0		
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0		
	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0		
	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0		
	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0		
	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0		
	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0		

#### Figure 143 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Chaddr Check Drop	Display how many packets dropped by chaddr validation.
Untrusted Port Drop	Display how many DHCP server packets that are received by untrusted port dropped.
Untrusted Port with Option82	Display how many packets dropped by untrusted port with option82 checking.
Invalid Drop	Display how many packets dropped by invalid checking.

### 2.9.11.3.Option82 Property

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 remote ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

 $To display Option 82 \ Property \ page, \ click \ Security > DHCP \ Snooping > Option 82 \ Property$ 

	Remote	ID	] User Defin	ned					
Op	peration	al Stat	us						
	Remote	ID b	0:1c:91:08:20						
	Apply Port Setting Table								
							Q		
	Entry	Port	State	Allow Untrust					
	1	GE1	Disabled	Drop					
	2	GE2	Disabled	Drop					
	3	GE3	Disabled	Drop					
	4	GE4	Disabled	Drop					
	5	GE5	Disabled	Drop					
	6	GE6	Disabled	Drop					
	7	GE7	Disabled	Drop					
	8	GE8	Disabled	Drop					
	Edit	]							

Figure 144 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property

Item	Description
User Defined	Set checkbox to enable user-defined remote-ID. By default, remote ID is switch mac in byte order.
Remote ID	Input user-defined remote ID. Only available when enable user-define remote ID.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port ID.
State	Display option82 enable/disable status of interface.
Allow untrusted	Display allow untrusted action of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
State	Enable	
Allow Untrust	<ul> <li>Keep</li> <li>Drop</li> <li>Replace</li> </ul>	

Figure 145 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable option82 function of interface.
Allow untrusted	<ul> <li>Select the action perform when untrusted port receive DHCP packet has option82 filed. Default is drop.</li> <li>Keep: Keep original option82 content.</li> <li>Replace: Replace option82 content by switch setting</li> <li>Drop: Drop packets with option82</li> </ul>

### 2.9.11.4.Option82 Circuit ID

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 circuit ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

To display Option82 Circuit ID page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID.

<b>Option82 Circuit ID Table</b>	•	
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Port VLAN Circuit ID		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 146 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
VLAN	Display associate VLAN of entry.
Circuit ID	Display circuit ID string of entry.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID menu.

Port	GE1 ✓
VLAN	(1 - 4094) (Keep empty to set without VLAN)
Circuit ID	
Apply Option82 (	Close Circuit ID
Option82	

Figure 147 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID

> Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID

Item	Description
Port	Select port from list to associate to CID entry. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID to associate to circuit ID entry. VLAN ID is not mandatory. Only available on Add dialog.
Circuit ID	Input String as circuit ID. Packets match port and VLAN will be inserted circuit ID.

### 2.9.12. IP Source Guard

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard.

#### 2.9.12.1.Port Setting

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard.

To display Port Setting page, click Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting.

Port	Port Setting Table									
					Q					
	Entry	Port	State	Verify Source	Current Entry	Max Entry				
	1	GE1	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	2	GE2	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	3	GE3	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	4	GE4	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	5	GE5	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	6	GE6	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	7	GE7	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
	8	GE8	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited				
E	Edit	ך								

Figure 148 - Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting

Item	Description		
Port	Display port ID.		
State	Display IP Source Guard enable/disable status of nterface.		
Verify Source	Display mode of IP Source Guard verification		
Current Binding Entry	Display current binding entries of a interface.		
Max Binding Entry	Display the number of maximum binding entry of interface.		

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

Ed	lit	Po	rt :	Set	tin	g

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Verify Source	<ul> <li>IP</li> <li>IP-MAC</li> </ul>
Max Entry	0 (0 - 50, default 0), 0 is Unlimited
Apply Cl	ose

Figure 149 - Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item Description
------------------

Port	Display selected port to be edited.		
Status	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP Source Guard function. Default is disabled.		
Verify Source	<ul> <li>Select the mode of IP Source Guard verification</li> <li>IP: Only verify source IP address of packet.</li> <li>IP-MAC: Verify source IP and source MAC address of packet.</li> </ul>		
Max Entry	Input the maximum number of entries that a port can be bounded. Default is un-limited on all ports. No entry will be bound if limitation reached.		

### 2.9.12.2. IMPV Binding

This page allow user to add static IP source guard entry and browse all IP source guard entries that learned by DHCP snooping or statically create by user.

#### To display IPMV Binding page, click Security > IP Source Guard > IMPV Binding IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries			Q			
Port VLAN MAC Address			IP Address	Binding	Туре	Lease Time		
	0 results found.							
	Add	E	Edit De	lete				First Previous Next Last

Figure 150 - Security > IP Source Guard > IMPV Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
VLAN	Display VLAN ID of entry.
MAC Address	Display MAC address of entry. Only available of IP-MAC binding entry.
IP Address	Display IP address of entry. Mask always to be 255.255.255.255 for IP-MAC binding. IP binding entry display user input.
Binding	Display binding type of entry.
Туре	<ul><li>Type of existing binding entry</li><li>Static: Entry added by user.</li><li>Dynamic: Entry learned by DHCP snooping.</li></ul>
Lease Time	Lease time of DHCP Snooping learned entry. After lease time entry will be deleted. Only available of dynamic entry.

Port	GE1 V
VLAN	(1 - 4094)
Binding	<ul> <li>IP-MAC-Port-VLAN</li> <li>IP-Port-VLAN</li> </ul>
MAC Address	
IP Address Apply Cl it IP-MAC-Port-	ose VLAN Binding
Apply Cl	lose
Apply Cl it IP-MAC-Port-	lose VLAN Binding
Apply Cl it IP-MAC-Port- Port	ose VLAN Binding GE1 V
Apply Cl it IP-MAC-Port- Port VLAN	lose VLAN Binding GE1 ~ 20

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding menu.

Figure 151 - Security > IP Source Guard > Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select port from list of a binding entry.
VLAN	Specify a VLAN ID of a binding entry.
Binding	<ul> <li>Select matching mode of binding entry</li> <li>IP-MAC-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address、MAC address、Port and VLAN ID.</li> <li>IP-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address or subnet、Port and VLAN ID.</li> </ul>
MAC Address	Input MAC address. Only available on IP-MAC-Port-VLAN mode.
IP Address	Input IP address and mask. Mask only available on IP- MAC-Port mode.

#### 2.9.12.3. Save Database

This page allow user to configure DHCP snooping database which can backup and restore dynamic DHCP snooping entries.

 $\label{eq:constraint} To display Save Database page, click Security > DHCPSnooping > Save Database.$ 

Туре	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Flash</li> <li>TFTP</li> </ul>	
Filename		
Address Type	<ul><li>Hostname</li><li>IPv4</li></ul>	
Server Address		
Write Delay	300	Sec (15 - 86400, default 300)
Timeout	300	Sec (0 - 86400, default 300)

Figure 152 - Security > IP Source Guard > Save Database

Item	Description			
Туре	<ul> <li>Select the type of database agent.</li> <li>None: Disable database agent service.</li> <li>Flash: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to flash.</li> <li>TFTP: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to remote TFT server.</li> </ul>			
Filename	Input filename for backup file. Only available when selecting type "flash" and "TFTP".			
Address Type	<ul><li>Select the type of TFTP server.</li><li>Hostname: TFTP server address is hostname.</li><li>IPv4: TFTP server address is IPv4 address</li></ul>			
Server Address	Input remote TFTP server hostname or IP address. Only available when selecting type "TFTP"			
Write Delay	Input delay timer for doing backup after change happened. Default is 300 seconds.			
Timeout	Input aborts timeout for doing backup failure. Default is 300 seconds.			

## 2.10. PoE

Manage global PoE information and ports.

### 2.10.1. PoE Global information

This page allow user to configure PoE global configurations.

To display the Global web page, click PoE > PoE Global Information.

PoE Status inform	mation			
PoE Hardwar	re Version	V1.0		
PoE Work Status		online		
PoE Support Type		802.3af/	802.3at	
PoE Consumpt	ion Power	0w		
PoE MCU So	oft Version	2.1		
PoE Por	rt Number	24		
PoE To	otal Power	370w		
Po	E Voltage	54v		
				Q
PoE ChipNum	Temperat	ure		
1		41		
2		39		
3		37		

Figure 153 - PoE > PoE Global information

Item	Description	
PoE Hardware Version	Hardware version of the PoE module.	
PoE Work Status	Working status of the current PoE module.	
PoE Support Type	The type of PoE protocol supported by this PoE module.	
PoE Consuming Power	Current consumed power.	
PoE MCU Soft Version	MCU software version of this PoE module.	
PoE Port Number	The number of PoE ports supported by this PoE module.	
PoE Total Power	Maximum supply power.	
PoE Voltage	Input voltage of the PoE module.	
PoE Chipnum	Chip serial number.	
Temperature	Chip temperature.	

### 2.10.2. PoE Port

**PoE Port Status Table** 

Use this page to set the status, power priority, and power limit of the PoE port. To display the Priority Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Port.

							Q	
כ	Entry	Port	PoE Control Status	PoE Detection	PoE Limit(0~32W)	PoE Current Power	PoE Priority	PD Class
	1	GE1	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	2	GE2	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	3	GE3	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	4	GE4	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	5	GE5	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	6	GE6	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	7	GE7	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
	8	GE8	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A

Edit Refresh

#### Figure 154 - PoE > PoE Port

Item	Description	
Port	Display port ID of entry.	
Control Status	Displays the enabled/disabled status of the PoE interface.	
Detection	tection Display PoE detection results.	
PoE Limit	Limit Display the maximum usable power of the port.	
Current Power	Display the current power used by the port.	
PoE Priority	Display port power priority. "Low" is lower priority; "High" is high priority ; "Critical" is Critical priority.	
PD Class	Display the type of PD.	

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit PoE port menu.

E Port Status	
Port	GE1
PoE Control Status	Enable
PoE Priority	<ul> <li>Low</li> <li>High</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>
PoE Limit(0~32W)	32

#### Figure 155 - PoE > PoE Port > Edit PoE Port

Item	Description	
Port	Display port ID of entry.	
Control Status	select the enabled/disabled status of the PoE interface.	
PoE Priority	select port power priority. "Low" is lower priority; "High" is high priority ; "Critical" is Critical priority.	
PoE Limit	Enter max supply power value for the selected port list. The default is 32.	

### 2.10.3. PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Use this page to power down the PoE interface restart.

To display the PoE Alive Check Status Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting.

PD Alive Check Status Setting	
PD Alive Check Status Setting	
PD Alive Check Time 3600	Sec (60 - 86400, default 3600)
Apply	

#### Figure 156 - PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Item	Description
Alive Check Status Setting Time	Set time value to get one data flow. Determine whether to restart based on the data traffic of the two periods.

# 2.11. ONVIF

Manage ONVIF device.

## 2.11.1. Onvif Server

This page allows users to use the switch as a server.

To display the Onvif Server page, click Onvif > Onvif Server.

Onvif Server Setti	ng
Onvif Server Se	tting
Onvif Server	Enable
Apply	

#### Figure 157 - Onvif > Onvif Server

Item	Description
Onvif Server	Setting up the switch as an onvif server

#### 2.11.2. Onvif Discover

This page shows a list of Onvif devices.

To display the Onvif Discover page, click Onvif > Onvif Discover.

Onvif Database Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Mac Address IP Address	Interface Model Description Location	
	0 results found.	
Onvif Scan Delete		First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 158 - Onvif > Onvif Discover

Item	Description
Mac Address	Show mac address of Onvif device
IP Address	Show IP address of Onvif device
interface	Display the port ID of the switch connected to the device
Model	Display the model of the Onvif device
Description	Show description of Onvif device
Location	Show production origin of Onvif equipment
Add	Detect Onvif devices in the network
Delete	Clear selected entry device

# 2.12. ACL

Use the ACL pages to configure settings for the switch ACL features.

#### 2.12.1. MAC ACL

This page allow user to add or delete ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display MAC ACL page, click ACL > MAC ACL

ACL Name					
Apply					
ACL Table					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	C	2		
ACL Name Rule Port					
	0 results found.				
Delete		First	Previous	Next	Last

#### Figure 159 - ACL > MAC ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.
ACL Name	Display MAC ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

#### 2.12.2. MAC ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display MAC ACE page, click ACL > MAC ACE

ACE Table											
ACL Name None	• ~										
Showing 10 🗸	Showing 10 v entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Q										
<b>6</b>	Action	Source	МАС	Destinatio	on MAC	Ethersteiner	VLAN	802	.1p		
Sequence	Action	Address	Mask	Address	Mask	Ethertype	VLAN	Value	Mask		
0 results found.											

Figure 160 - ACL > MAC ACE

Item	Description		
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.		
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.		
Action	Display the action of ACE.		
Source MAC	Display the source MAC address and mask of ACE.		
Destination MAC	Display the destination MAC address and mask of ACE.		
Ethertype	Display the Ethernet frame type of ACE.		
VLAN ID	Display the VLAN ID of ACE.		
802.1p Value	Display the 802.1p value of ACE.		
802.1p Mask	Display the 802.1p mask of ACE.		

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit ACE menu.

ACL Name	tftf		
Sequence		(1 - 2147483647)	
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>		
Source MAC	✓ Any	/	(Address / Mask)
Destination MAC	✓ Any	/	(Address / Mask)
Ethertype	Any	(0x600 ~ 0xFFFF)	
VLAN	✓ Any (1 - 4094)		
802.1p	Any		

Figure 161 - ACL > Edit ACE

Item	Description			
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added			
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only available on Add Dialog.			
	Select the action after ACE match packet.			
Action	<ul> <li>Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria,</li> </ul>			
	and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.			

	<ul><li>Select the type for source MAC address.</li><li>Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li></ul>
Source MAC	<ul> <li>User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source MAC address and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Destination MAC	<ul><li>Select the type for Destination MAC address.</li><li>Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination MAC address and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
	Select the type for Ethernet frame type.
Ethertype	<ul> <li>Any: All Ethernet frame type is acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Only an Ethernet frame type which users define is acceptable. Enter the Ethernet frame type value to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Select the type for VLAN ID.</li><li>Any: All VLAN ID is acceptable.</li></ul>
VLAN	<ul> <li>User Defined: Only a VLAN ID which users define is acceptable. Enter the VLAN ID to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Select the type for 802.1p value.</li><li>Any: All 802.1p value is acceptable.</li></ul>
802.1p	<ul> <li>User Defined: Only an 802.1p value or a range of 802.1p value which users define is acceptable. Enter the 802.1p value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>

#### 2.12.3. IPv4 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete IPv4 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv4 ACL page, click ACL > IPv4 ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
ACL Name Rule Port		
	0 results found.	
Delete		First Previous Next Last

Figure 162 - ACL > IPv4 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv4 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv4 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

# 2.12.4. IPv4 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

#### To display IPv4 ACE page, click ACL > IPv4 ACE

	Table	•																
IOW	ring 10 🗸	entries				Showing	0 to 0 o	f 0 entries				Q						
	-							Source IP		Destination IP		C			Type of Service		ICMP	
	Sequence	Action	Protocol	Address	Mask	Address	Mask	Source Port	Destination Port	I CP Flags	DSCP	IP Precedence	Туре	Code				
								0 results found.										

Figure 169 - ACL > IPv4 ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

ACL Name	tftf		
Sequence	(1 -	2147483647)	
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>		
Protocol	Any     Select ICMP		
Source IP	Define     Any	(0 - 255)	
source ip	1	(Addr	ess / Mask)
Destination IP	Any	(Addr	ess / Mask)
Type of Service	Any     DSCP     IP Precedence	(0 - 63)	
Source Port	Any     Single     Range	(0 - 65535)	(0 - 6553
Destination Port	Any     Single     Range	(0 - 65535)	(0 - 6553
TCP Flags	Urg: Set Unset D Ack: Set Unset D Psh: Set Unset D Rst: Set Unset D Syn: Set Unset D Fin: Set Unset D	on't care on't care nn't care on't care	
ІСМР Туре	Any     Select Echo Reply     Define	(0 - 255)	
ICMP Code	Any     Define	(0 - 255)	

ACL Name	tftf			
Sequence	123			
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>			
Protocol	Any     Select ICMP     Define	<b>v</b> (0 - 2	255)	
Source IP	Any	/	(Ad	dress / Mask)
Destination IP	Any	/	(Ad	dress / Mask)
Type of Service	Any     DSCP     IP Precedence	(0 - 63	3) (0 - 7)	
Source Port	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Range</li> </ul>	(0 - 6	5535)	(0 - 65535
Destination Port	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Range</li> </ul>	(0 - 6	5535)	(0 - 65535
TCP Flags	Urg: Set Uns Ack: Set Uns Psh: Set Uns Rst: Set Unse Syn: Set Unse Fin: Set Unse	et  Don't care Don't care Don't care Don't care et  Don't care		
ІСМР Туре	Any     Select Echo Reply     Define	(0 - 2	255)	
ICMP Code	Any     Define	(0 - 2	255)	

# Figure 170 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.

Action	<ul> <li>Select the action for a match.</li> <li>Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.</li> </ul>
Protocol	<ul> <li>Select the type of protocol for a match.</li> <li>Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable.</li> <li>Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the drop-down list. (ICMP/IPinIP/TCP/EGP/IGP/UDP/HMP/RDP/IPV6/IPV6:ROUT /IPV6:FRAG/ RSVP/IPV6:ICMP/OSPF/PIM/L2TP)</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.</li> </ul>
Source IP	<ul> <li>Select the type for source IP address.</li> <li>Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Destination IP	<ul> <li>Select the type for destination IP address.</li> <li>Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Source Port	<ul> <li>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</li> <li>Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>
Destination Port	<ul> <li>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</li> <li>Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>

Destinatio n Port	<ul> <li>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</li> <li>Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>
TCP Flags	Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets. Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which increases network security. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	<ul> <li>Select the type of service for a match.</li> <li>Any: All types of service are acceptable.</li> <li>DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Serves Code Point (DSCP) to match.</li> <li>IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.</li> </ul>
ІСМР Туре	<ul> <li>Either select the message type by name or enter the message type number. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</li> <li>Any: All message types are acceptable.</li> <li>Select from list: Select message type by name.</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.</li> </ul>
ICMP Code	<ul> <li>Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</li> <li>Any: All codes are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.</li> </ul>

#### 2.12.5. IPv6 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete Ipv6 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv6 ACL page, click ACL > IPv6 ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
ACL Name Rule Port		
tftf 0		

Figure 171 - ACL > IPv6 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv6 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv6 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

#### 2.12.6. IPv6 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display IPv6 ACE page, click ACL > IPv6 ACE

ACE	Table																				
ACL	Name tftf 🗸	·																			
Show	/ing 10 🗸	entries				Showing (	0 to 0 of	0 entries				Q									
					Destand	Destand	Destand	Durational	Destand	Duration I	Source IP		Destination IP		Course Dout	Destination Dest		Type of Service		ICMP	
	Comuonas	Action	Destacel	Jourc	eir	Desunat		Course Dout	Destination Dant		IYF	be of Service		VIP							
	Sequence	Action	Protocol	Address	Prefix	Address	Prefix	Source Port	Destination Port	TCP Flags	DSCP	IP Precedence	Туре	Code							
	Sequence	Action	Protocol				Prefix	Source Port	Destination Port	TCP Flags											

Figure 172 - ACL > IPv6 ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

ACL Name	tftf			
Sequence		(1 - 2147483647)		
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>			
Protocol	Any     Select TCP      Define	(0 - 25	5)	
Source IP	Any	/	(Addres	s / Prefix (0 - 12
Destination IP	Any	/	(Addres	s / Prefix (0 - 12
Type of Service	Any     DSCP     IP Precedence	(0 - 63)	(0 - 7)	
Source Port	Any     Single     Range	(0 - 655	35)	(0 - 65535)
Destination Port	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Range</li> </ul>	(0 - 655	35)	(0 - 65535)
TCP Flags	Urg: Set Unsi Ack: Set Unsi Psh: Set Unsi Rst: Set Unsi Syn: Set Unsi Fin: Set Unsi	et  Don't care Don't care Don't care Don't care et Don't care		
ІСМР Туре	Any     Select Destination     Define	n Unreachable ♥ (0 - 25)	5)	
ICMP Code	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Define</li> </ul>	(0 - 25)	5)	

ACL Name	tftf			
Sequence	123			
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>			
	Any			
Protocol	O Select TCP ∨			
	O Define	(0 - 255	5)	
	🗹 Any			
Source IP		/	(Addres	s / Prefix (0 - 1
	🗹 Any			
Destination IP		1	(Addres	s / Prefix (0 - 1
	Any			
Type of Service	O DSCP	(0 - 63)		
	O IP Precedence		(0 - 7)	
	Any			
Source Port	O Single	(0 - 655	35)	
	Range	-		(0 - 65535
	Any			
Destination Port	O Single	(0 - 655	35)	
	O Range			(0 - 65535
	Urg: O Set O Uns	at		
	Ack: O Set O Uns			
	Psh: O Set O Unse			
TCP Flags	Rst: O Set O Unse	t 🖲 Don't care		
	Syn: O Set O Uns			
	Fin: O Set O Unse			
	Any			
ICMP Type	O Select Destination	Unreachable 🗸		
	O Define	(0 - 255	5)	
	Any			
ICMP Code	O Define	(0 - 255	5)	

Figure 173 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.

	Select the action for a match.
	• Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.
	• Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.
Action	Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and     diable the next frame where the needed are shown.
	disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.
	Such ports can be reactivated nom the rort Settings page.
	Select the type of protocol for a match.
	Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable.
Protocol	Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the drandown list. (TCP / UDP / ICMP)
	<ul> <li>the dropdown list. (TCP / UDP / ICMP)</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Select the type for source IP address.</li><li>Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li></ul>
Source IP	<ul> <li>User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source</li> </ul>
	addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the
	source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.
	Select the type for destination IP address.
	Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.
Destination IP	User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of
	destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which
	will be matched.
	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when
	protocol is TCP or UDP.
	Any: All source ports are acceptable.
Source Port	<ul> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> </ul>
Source rone	• Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the
	packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges
	that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight
	port ranges.
	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when
	protocol is TCP or UDP.
	<ul> <li>Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>Single, Enter a single TCP/UDP source part to which packets</li> </ul>
Destination	<ul> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> </ul>
Port	□ Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the
	packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and
	destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight
	port ranges.

TCP Flags	Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets. Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which increases network security. Only available when protocol is TCP.		
Type of Service	<ul> <li>Select the type of service for a match.</li> <li>Any: All types of service are acceptable.</li> <li>DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Serves Code Point (DSCP) to match.</li> <li>IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.</li> </ul>		
ІСМР Туре	<ul> <li>Either select the message type by name or enter the message type number. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</li> <li>Any: All message types are acceptable.</li> <li>Select from list: Select message type by name.</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.</li> </ul>		
ICMP Code	<ul> <li>Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</li> <li>Any: All codes are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.</li> </ul>		

## 2.12.7. ACL Binding

This page allow user to bind or unbind ACL rule to or from interface. IPv4 and Ipv6 ACL cannot be bound to the same port simultaneously.

To display ACL Binding page, click ACL > ACL Binding

					Q
Entr	y Por	t MAC ACL	IPv4 ACL	IPv6 ACL	
	1 GE1				
]	2 GE2				
	3 GE3				
	4 GE4				
	5 GE5				
	6 GE6				
	7 GE7				
	8 GE8				

Figure 174 - ACL > ACL Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port entry ID.

MAC ACL	Display mac ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv4 ACL	Display ipv4 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv6 ACL	Display ipv6 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit ACL Binding menu.

ACL Bindir	ig
Port	GE1
Port	Note: ACL without any rules cannot be bound
MAC ACL	None ~
IPv4 ACL	None Y
IPv6 ACL	None 🗸

Figure 175 - ACL > Edit ACL Binding

Item	Description	
Port Display port entry ID.		
MAC ACL	Select mac ACL name from list to bind.	
IPv4 ACL	Select IPv4 ACL name from list to bind.	
IPv6 ACL	Select IPv6 ACL name from list to bind.	

# 2.13. QoS

Use the QoS pages to configure settings for the switch QoS interface.

#### 2.13.1. General

Use the QoS general pages to configure settings for general purpose.

#### 2.13.1.1.Property

To display Property web page, click  $\mathbf{QoS} > \mathbf{General} > \mathbf{Property}$ 

	S	State Enable					
	Trust M	st Mode CoS CoS-DSCP CoS-DSCP IP Precedence					
A	Apply						
		,					
or	t Settiı	na Tak					
10	t Setti	iy rai	JIE				
			Remarking			CoS Truct	
	Entry	Port	CoS				
	1			Trust	CoS	DSCP	IP Precedence
		GE1	0	Enabled	<b>CoS</b> Disabled		
	2	GE1 GE2	0			DSCP	IP Precedence
				Enabled	Disabled	DSCP Disabled	IP Precedence Disabled
	2	GE2	0	Enabled Enabled	Disabled Disabled	DSCP Disabled Disabled	IP Precedence Disabled Disabled
	2	GE2 GE3	0 0	Enabled Enabled Enabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled	DSCP Disabled Disabled Disabled	IP Precedence Disabled Disabled Disabled
	2 3 4	GE2 GE3 GE4	0 0 0	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	DSCP Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	IP Precedence Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled
	2 3 4 5	GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	0 0 0 0	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	IP Precedence Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled

Edit

Figure 176 - QoS > General > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable QoS.
Trust	<ul> <li>Select QoS trust mode</li> <li>CoS: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the CoS field in the VLAN tag, or based on the per-port default CoS value (if there is no VLAN tag on the incoming packet), the actual mapping of the CoS to queue can be configured on port setting dialog.</li> <li>CoS-DSCP: Uses the trust CoS mode for non-IP traffic and trust DSCP mode for IP traffic.</li> <li>IP Precedence: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the IP precedence. The actual mapping of the IP precedence to queue can be configured on the IP Precedence mapping page.</li> </ul>
Port Setting Table	
Port	Port name
CoS	Port default CoS priority value for the selected ports.
Trust	<ul><li>Port trust state</li><li>Enabled: Traffic will follow trust mode in global setting</li><li>Disabled: Traffic will always use best efforts</li></ul>
Remarking (CoS)	<ul><li>Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking.</li><li>Enabled: CoS remarking is enabled</li><li>Disabled: CoS remarking is disabled</li></ul>
Remarking (DSCP)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port DSCP remarking. • Enabled: DSCP remarking is enabled • Disabled: DSCP remarking is disabled
Remarking (IP Precedence)	<ul> <li>Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking.</li> <li>Enabled: IP Precedence remarking is enabled</li> <li>Disabled: IP Precedence remarking is disabled</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
CoS	0 (0 - 7)
Trust	Enable
Remarking	
CoS	Enable
DSCP	Enable
IP Precedence	Enable

#### Figure 177 - Qos > General > Property

Item	Description
Port	Selected port list.
CoS	Set default CoS/802.1p priority value for the selected
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disable port trust state.
Remarking (CoS)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking.
Remarking (IP PRecedence)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking.

## 2.13.1.2. Queue Scheduling

The switch supports eight queues for each interface. Queue number 8 is the highest priority queue.

Queue number 1 is the lowest priority queue. There are two ways of determining how traffic in queues is handled, Strict Priority (SP) and Weighted Round Robin (WRR).

• Strict Priority (SP)—Egress traffic from the highest priority queue is transmitted first. Traffic from the lower queues is processed only after the highest queue has been transmitted, which provide the highest level of priority of traffic to the highest numbered queue.

 $\cdot$  Weighted Round Robin (WRR)—In WRR mode the number of packets sent from the queue is proportional to the weight of the queue (the higher the weight, the more frames are sent).

The queuing modes can be selected on the Queue page. When the queuing mode is by Strict Priority, the priority sets the order in which queues are serviced, starting with queue\_8 (the highest priority queue) and going to the next lower queue when each queue is completed.

When the queuing mode is Weighted Round Robin, queues are serviced until their quota has been used up and then another queue is serviced. It is also possible to

assign some of the lower queues to WRR, while keeping some of the higher queues in Strict Priority. In this case traffic for the SP queues is always sent before traffic from the WRR queues. After the SP queues have been emptied, traffic from the WRR queues is forwarded. (The relative portion from each WRR queue depends on its weight).

To display Queue Scheduling web page, click  ${\rm QoS} > {\rm General} > {\rm Queue}$  Scheduling

Queue			Method	
Queue	Strict Priority	WRR	Weight	WRR Bandwidth (%)
1		0	1	
2		0	2	
3		0	3	
4		0	4	
5	۲	0	5	
6		0	9	
7	۲	0	13	
8		0	15	



Item	Description
Queue	Queue ID to configure.
Strict Priority	Set queue to strict priority type.
WRR	Set queue to Weight round robin type.
Weight	If the queue type is WRR, set the queue weight for the queue.
WRR Bandwidth	Percentage of WRR queue bandwidth.

# 2.13.1.3.CoS Mapping

The CoS to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming packets based on the 802.1p priority in their VLAN tags. For incoming untagged packets, the 802.1p priority will be the default CoS/802.1p priority assigned to the ingress ports. Use the Queues to CoS table to remark the CoS/802.1p priority for egress traffic from each queue.

To display CoS Mapping web page, click QoS > General > CoS Mapping

S Qui	eue
0 2 1	×
1 1	×
2 3 1	v
3 4 1	×
4 5 v 5 6 v	×
6 7	v
7 8	v
Apply	
Apply	
1480	_
eue to	o Co
eue to	o Cos
eue to	Co5
eue to	CoS

Figure	179 -	005	>	General	>	Cos	Mapping
rigure	T/2 -	QUS	_	General	/	C05	riapping

Item	Description			
CoS to Queue Mapping				
CoS	CoS value.			
Queue	Select queue id for the CoS value.			
Queue to CoS Mapping				
Queue	Queue ID			
CoS	CoS Select CoS value for the queue id.			

#### 2.13.1.4.DSCPMapping

The DSCP to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming IP packets based on their DSCP values. The original VLAN Priority Tag (VPT) of the packet is unchanged. Use the Queues to DSCP page to remark DSCP value for egress traffic from each queue.

To display DSCP Mapping web page, click QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

**DSCP to Queue Mapping** DSCP Queue DSCP Queue DSCP Queue DSCP Queue 48 [CS6] 0 [CS0] 1~ 16 [CS2] 3 🗸 32 [CS4] 5 🗸 7 ~ 1 🗸 7 ~ 17 3 🗸 33 5 🗸 49 1 1 ~ 18 [AF21] 3 🗸 34 [AF41] 5 🗸 50 7 ~ 2 7 ~ 3 1 🗸 19 3 🗸 35 5 ~ 51 3 🗸 4 1 🗸 20 [AF22] 36 [AF42] 52 7 ~ 5 🗸 53 7 ~ 5 1 ~ 21 3 🗸 37 5 🗸 6 1 🗸 22 [AF23] 3 🗸 38 [AF43] 5 🗸 54 7 ~ 7 ~ 7  $1 \vee$ 23 3 ~ 39 5 ~ 55 6 🗸 8 [CS1] 2 🗸 24 [CS3] 4 🗸 40 [CS5] 56 [CS7] 8 🗸 2 🗸 41 57 9 25 4 ~ 6 ~ 8 ~ 10 [AF11] 2 🗸 26 [AF31] 4 ~ 42 6 ~ 58 8 ~ 11 2 🗸 27 4 ~ 43 6 ~ 59 8 ~ 8 🗸 12 [AF12] 2 ¥ 28 [AF32] 4 🗸 44 6 🗸 60 13 2 🗸 29 4 ~ 45 6 ~ 61 8 ~ 14 [AF13] 2 🗸 30 [AF33] 46 [EF] 62 4 ~ 6 🗸 8 🗸 15 2 🗸 31 4 ~ 47 6 ~ 63 8 ~ Apply Queue to DSCP Mapping Queue DSCP 1 0 [CS0] ~ 2 8 [CS1] 3 16 [CS2] ~ 4 24 [CS3] 🗸 5 32 [CS4] 🗸 6 40 [CS5] 🗸 7 48 [CS6] ¥ 8 56 [CS7] 🗸

Apply

#### Figure 180 - QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

Item	Description			
DSCP to Queue Mapping				
DSCP	DSCP value			
Queue	Select queue id for DSCP value			
Queue to DSCP				
Queue	Queue ID.			
DSCP	Select DSCP value for queue ID.			

#### 2.13.1.5.IP Precedence Mapping

This page allow user to configure IP Precedence to Queue mapping and Queue to IP Precedence mapping.

To display IP Precedence Mapping web page, click  ${\rm QoS} > {\rm General} > {\rm IP}$  Precedence Mapping

P Precedence	Queue				
0	1 🗸				
1	2 🗸				
2	3 🗸				
3	4 🗸				
4	5 🗸				
5	6 🗸				
6	7 🗸				
7	8 🗸				
Apply ueue to IP	Preceder	nce Mapping			
ueue to IP	Preceder	nce Mapping			
ueue to IP		nce Mapping			
ueue to IP Queue IP Pre		nce Mapping			
ueue to IP Queue IP Pre		nce Mapping	 	 	
ueue to IP Queue IP Pre		nce Mapping			
ueue to IP Queue IP Pre 1 0 ~ 2 1 ~ 3 2 ~		nce Mapping			
ueue to IP           Queue         IP Pre           1         0 ~           2         1 ~           3         2 ~           4         3 ~		nce Mapping			
ueue to IP           Queue         IP Pre           1         0 ~           2         1 ~           3         2 ~           4         3 ~           5         4 ~		nce Mapping			



Item	Description			
IP Precedence to Queue Mapping				
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value.			
Queue	Queue value which IP Precedence is mapped.			
Queue to IP Precedence	e Mapping			
Queue	Queue ID.			
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.			

# 2.13.2. Rate Limit

Use the Rate Limit pages to define values that determine how much traffic the switch can receive and send on specific port or queue.

#### 2.13.2.1.Ingress/Egress Port

This page allow user to configure ingress port rate limit and egress port rate limit. The ingress rate limit is the number of bits per second that can be received from the ingress interface. Excess bandwidth above this limit is discarded.

To display Ingress / Egress Port web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress /

gress / Egress Port Table							
Entry Dant	Port	Ingress		Egress			
Linuy	Entry Port	State	Rate (Kbps)	State	Rate (Kbps)		
1	GE1	Disabled		Disabled			
2	GE2	Disabled		Disabled			
3	GE3	Disabled		Disabled			
4	GE4	Disabled		Disabled			
5	GE5	Disabled		Disabled			
6	GE6	Disabled		Disabled			
7	GE7	Disabled		Disabled			
8	GE8	Disabled		Disabled			
	Entry 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Entry         Port           1         GE1           2         GE2           3         GE3           4         GE4           5         GE5           6         GE6           7         GE7	Port         Image: second	Pert         Image: Section of the se	Port         Image: State         Rate (Kbps)         State           1         GE1         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           2         GE2         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           3         GE3         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           4         GE4         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           5         GE5         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           6         GE6         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled           7         GE7         Disabled         Disabled         Disabled		

Edit

Egress Port Figure 182 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Item	Description
Port	Port name.
Ingress (State)	<ul><li>Port ingress rate limit state</li><li>Enabled: Ingress rate limit is enabled</li><li>Disabled: Ingress rate limit is disabled</li></ul>
Ingress (Rate)	Port ingress rate limit value if ingress rate state is enabled.
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.
Egress (State)	<ul><li>Port egress rate limit state</li><li>Enabled: Egress rate limit is enabled</li><li>Disabled: Egress rate limit is disabled</li></ul>
Egress (Rate)	Port egress rate limit value if egress rate state is enabled.

Click "Edit" button to view the Ingress / Egress Port menu.

Port	GE1	
_	🗌 Enable	
Ingress	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
_	🗌 Enable	
Egress	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)

Figure 183 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Item	Description
Port	Select port list.

Ingress	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress rate limit. If ingress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Egress	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

#### 2.13.2.2.Egress Queue

Egress rate limiting is performed by shaping the output load.

To display Egress Queue web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue.

Egress Queue Table

Entry Port	Daut	Dant	Port	Dant	Dave	Dave	Port	Dant	Queue 1		Queue 2		Queue 3		Queue 4		Queue 5		Queue 6		Queue 7		Queue 8	
Entry	Pon	State	CIR (Kbps)																					
1	GE1	Disabled																						
2	GE2	Disabled																						
3	GE3	Disabled																						
4	GE4	Disabled																						
5	GE5	Disabled																						
6	GE6	Disabled																						
7	GE7	Disabled																						
8	GE8	Disabled																						

## Figure 184 - QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue

Item	Description
Port	Port name.
Queue 1 (State)	<ul> <li>Port egress queue 1 rate limit state.</li> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 1 (CIR)	Queue 1 egress committed information rate.
Queue 2 (State) Queue 2 (CIR)	<ul> <li>Port egress queue 2 rate limit state.</li> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> <li>Queue 2 egress committed information rate</li> </ul>
Queue 3 (State)	Port egress queue 3 rate limit state. <ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 3 (CIR)	Queue 3 egress committed information rate.

Queue 4 (State)	Port egress queue 4 rate limit state. <ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 4 (CIR)	Queue 4 egress committed information rate.
	Port egress queue 5 rate limit state.
Queue 5 (State)	<ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 5 (CIR)	Queue 5 egress committed information rate.
	Port egress queue 6 rate limit state.
Queue 6 (State)	<ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 6 (CIR)	Queue 6 egress committed information rate.
	Port egress queue 7 rate limit state.
Queue 7 (State)	<ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 7 (CIR)	Queue 7 egress committed information rate.
	Port egress queue 8 rate limit state.
Queue 8 (State)	<ul> <li>Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 8 (CIR)	Queue 8 egress committed information rate.
	•

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Egress Queue menu.

#### Edit Egress Queue

Port	GE1	
	🗌 Enable	
Queue 1	100000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	🗌 Enable	
Queue 2	100000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
•	🗌 Enable	
Queue 3	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
_	Enable	
Queue 4	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
_	Enable	
Queue 5	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	Enable	
Queue 6	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	🗌 Enable	
Queue 7	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	🗌 Enable	
Queue 8	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)

## Figure 185 - QoS > Rate Limit > Edit Egress Queue

Item	Description
Queue 1	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 1 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 2	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 2 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 3	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 3 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 4	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 4 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 5	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 5 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 6	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 6 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 7	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 7 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 8	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 8 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

# 2.14. Diagnostics

Use the Diagnostics pages to configure settings for the switch diagnostics feature or operating diagnostic utilities.

## 2.14.1. Logging

#### 2.14.1.1.Property

To enable/disable the logging service, click Diagnostic > Logging > Property.

State	Enable							
Console Log	ging							
State	Enable							
Minimum	Notice V							
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice							
RAM Loggin	g							
State	C Enable							
Minimum	Notice ~							
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice							
Flash Loggin	9							
State	Enable							
Minimum	Debug V							
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice, Informational, Debug							
Apply								

Figure 186 - Diagnostics > Logging > Property

Item	Description
State	Enable/Disable the global logging services. When the logging service is enabled, logging configuration of each destination rule can be individually configured. If the logging service is disabled, no messages will be sent to these destinations.
Console Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the console logging service
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the console logging.
RAM Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the RAM logging service.
Minimu m	The minimum severity for the RAM logging.
Flash Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the flash logging service.
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the flash loggin.

#### 2.14.1.2.Remote Server

 $To configure the remote logging server, click {\it Diagnostic} > {\it Logging} > {\it Remote Server}.$ 

Ren	Remote Server Table							
						٩		
	Entry	Server Address	Server Port	Facility	Minimum Severity			
	0 results found.							
	Add Edit Delete							

Figure 187 - Diagnostics > Logging > Remote Server

Item	Description
Server Address	The IP address of the remote logging server.
Server Ports	The port number of the remote logging server.
Facility	The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0,local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
Severity	<ul> <li>The minimum severity.</li> <li>Emergence: System is not usable.</li> <li>Alert: Immediate action is needed.</li> <li>Critical: System is in the critical condition.</li> <li>Error: System is in error condition</li> <li>Warning: System warning has occurred</li> <li>Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred.</li> <li>Informational: Device information.</li> <li>Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Remote Server menu.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Server Port	<b>514</b> (1 - 65535, default 514)
Facility	Local 7 🗸
Minimum	Notice 🗸
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice

Server Address	undefined
Server Port	<b>514</b> (1 - 65535, default 514)
Facility	Local 0 🗸
Minimum	Notice 🗸
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice

## Figure 188 - Diagnostics > Logging > Remote Server

Item	Description
Server Address	The IP address of the remote logging server.
Server Ports	The port number of the remote logging server.
Facility	The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0,local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
Severity	<ul> <li>The minimum severity.</li> <li>Emergence: System is not usable.</li> <li>Alert: Immediate action is needed.</li> <li>Critical: System is in the critical condition.</li> <li>Error: System is in error condition</li> <li>Warning: System warning has occurred</li> <li>Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred.</li> <li>Informational: Device information.</li> <li>Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.</li> </ul>

# $2.14.2.\ Mirroring \\ {\sf To}\ display \ {\sf Port}\ {\sf Mirroring}\ {\sf web}\ {\sf page}, \ {\sf click}\ {\sf Diagnostics} > {\sf Mirroring}$

						Q
Ī	Session ID	State	Monitor Port	Ingress Port	Egress Port	
0	1	Disabled				
0	2	Disabled				
0	3	Disabled				
0	4	Disabled				

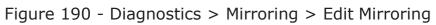
"\*" Allow the monitor port to send or receive normal packets

Figure 189 - Diagnostics > Mirroring

Item	Description
Session ID	Select mirror session ID.
State	<ul><li>Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable</li><li>Enabled: Enable port based mirror</li><li>Disabled: Disable mirror.</li></ul>
Monitor Port	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether normal packet could be sent or received by monitor port.
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Mirroring menu.

Session ID	1		
State	🗌 Enable		
Monitor Port	GE1 🗸		
Vionitor Port	Send or Receiv	e Normal Packet	
	Available Port	Selected Port	
Ingress Port	GE4 GE5		* *
	Available Port	Selected Port	
Egress Port	GE4 GE5		A V



Item	Description		
Session ID	Selected mirror session ID.		
State	<ul><li>Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable</li><li>Enabled: Enable port based mirror</li><li>Disabled: Disable mirror.</li></ul>		
Monitor Port	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether		
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.		
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.		

## 2.14.3. Ping

#### For the ping functionality, click Diagnostic > Ping

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Count	User Defined (1 - 65535)	
Ping Stop		

#### **Ping Result**

Packet Status	
Status	N/A
Transmit Packet	0
Receive Packet	0
Packet Lost	0%
Round Trip Time	
Min	0.0 ms
Мах	0.0 ms
Average	0.0 ms

## Figure 191 - Diagnostics > Ping

Item	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to "Hostname" or "IPv4".
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Count	Specify the numbers of each ICMP ping request.

## 2.14.4. Traceroute

For trace route functionality, click Diagnostic > Traceroute.

Address Type Server Address	Hostname     IPv4
Time to Live	User Defined           30         (2 - 255, default 30)
Apply Sto	

Figure 192 - Diagnostics > Traceroute

Item	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to "Hostname" or "IPv4".
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Time to Live	Specify the max hops of hosts for traceroute.

## 2.14.5. CopperTest

For copper length diagnostic, click Diagnostic > Copper Test.

Port	GE1 🗸	
opper Test	]	
pper Te	st Result	
Cable Stat		
	us	
Cable Stat	us	

#### Figure 193 - Diagnostics > Logging>Copper Test

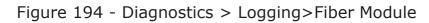
Item	Description
Port	Specify the interface for the copper test.
Copper Test Result	
Port	The interface for the copper test.
Result	<ul> <li>The status of copper test. It include:</li> <li>OK: Correctly terminated pair.</li> <li>Short Cable: Shorted pair.</li> <li>Open Cable: Open pair, no link partner.</li> <li>Impedance Mismatch: Terminating impedance is not in the reference range.</li> <li>Line Drive:</li> </ul>
Length	Distance in meter from the port to the location on the cable where the fault was discovered.

#### 2.14.6. Fiber Module

The Optical Module Status page displays the operational information reported by the Small Form-factor Pluggable (SFP) transceiver. Some information may not be available for SFPs without the supports of digital diagnostic monitoring standard SFF-8472.

To display the Optical Module Diagnostic page, click Diagnostic > Fiber Module. Fiber Module Table

	Port	Temperature (C)	Voltage (V)	Current (mA)	Output Power (mW)	Input Power (mW)	<b>OE Present</b>	Loss of Signal	
)	GE25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
С	GE26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
$\mathbf{D}$	GE27	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
С	GE28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	



Item	Description				
Port	Interface or port number.				
Temperature	Internally measured transceiver temperature.				
Voltage	Internally measured supply voltage.				
Current	Measured TX bias current.				
Output Power	Measured TX output power in milliwatts.				
Input Power	Measured RX received power in milliwatts.				
Transmitter Fault	State of TX fault.				
OE Present	Indicate transceiver has achieved power up and data is				
Loss of Signal	Loss of signal.				
Refresh	Refresh the page.				
Detail	The detail information on the specified port.				

Click "Detail" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu

Port	GE25
OE Present	N/A
Loss of Signal	N/A
Transceiver Type	N/A
Connector Type	N/A
thernet Compliance Code	N/A
Transmission Media	N/A
Wavelength	N/A
Bitrate	N/A
Vendor OUI	N/A
Vendor Name	N/A
Vendor PN	N/A
Vendor Revision	N/A
Vendor SN	N/A
Date Code	N/A
Temperature (C)	N/A
Voltage (V)	N/A
Current (mA)	N/A
Output Power (mW)	N/A
Input Power (mW)	N/A

Figure 195 - Diagnostics > Logging>Fiber Module>Fiber Module Status

### 2.14.7. UDLD

Use the UDLD pages to configure settings of UDLD function.

### 2.14.7.1.Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of UDLD.

To display Property page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Property.

		<u>`</u>						
_Α	pply	J						
		-						
or	t Setti	ng Ta	ble					
							Q	
	Entry	Port	Mode	Bidirectional State	Operational Status	Neighbor		
	1	GE1	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	2	GE2	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	3	GE3	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	4	GE4	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	5	GE5	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	6	GE6	Disabled	Unknown		0		
	7	GE7	Disabled	Unknown		0		

Figure 196 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property

Item	Description
Message Time	Input the interval for sending message. Range is 1 - 90 seconds.
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Mode	Display UDLD running mode of interface.
Bidirectional State	Display bidirectional state of interface.
Operational Status	Display operational status of interface.
Neighbor	Display the number of neighbor of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu.

Edit Port Se	etting
Port	GE1
Mode	<ul> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Normal</li> <li>Aggressive</li> </ul>
Apply	Close
	Figure 197 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property>Edit

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	<ul> <li>Select UDLD running mode of interface.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable UDLD function.</li> <li>Normal: Running on normal mode that port goes to Link Up One phase after last neighbor ages out.</li> <li>Aggressive: Running on aggressive mode that port goes to Re-Establish phase after last neighbor ages out.</li> </ul>

### 2.14.7.2.Neighbor

To display Neighbor page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Neighbor



Refresh

Figure 198- Diagnostics > UDLD> Neighbor

Item	Description
Entry	Display entry index.
Expiration Time	Display expiration time before age out.
Current Neighbor	Display neighbor current state.
Device ID	Display neighbor device ID.
Device Name	Display neighbor device name.
Port ID	Display neighbor port ID that connected.
Message Interval	Display neighbor message interval.
Timeout Interval	Display neighbor timeout interval.

### 2.15. Management

Use the Management pages to configure settings for the switch management features.

### 2.15.1. User Account

The default username/password is admin/admin. And default account is not able to be deleted.

Use this page to add additional users that are permitted to manage the switch or to change the passwords of existing users.

 ${\tt TodisplayUserAccountwebpage, clickManagement>UserAccount}$ 

User Account		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
Username Privilege		
admin Admin		
Add Edit De	elete	First Previous 1 Next Last

Figure 199 - Management > User Account

Item	Description
Username	User name of the account.
Privilege	<ul> <li>Select privilege level for new account.</li> <li>Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15.</li> <li>User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it.Privilege level equals to 1.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit User Account menu.

Add User Account

Username	
Password	
Confirm Password	
Privilege	<ul> <li>Admin</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
Apply Close	
Username	admin
Username Password	admin
	admin
Password	admin

Figure 200 - Management > User Account > Add/Edit User Account

Item	Description
Username	User name of the account.
Password	Set password of the account.
Confirm Password	Set the same password of the account as in "Password" field.
Privilege	<ul> <li>Select privilege level for new account.</li> <li>Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15.</li> <li>User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it.Privilege level equals to 1.</li> </ul>

### 2.15.2. Firmware 2.15.2.1.Upgrade/Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup firmware image through HTTP or TFTP server.

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul> <li>○ TFTP</li> <li>● HTTP</li> </ul>
Filename	选择文件 未选择任何文件
Apply	

Figure 201 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	<ul><li>Firmware operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT.</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host.</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>Firmware upgrade / backup method.</li><li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li><li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li></ul>
Filename	Use browser to upgrade firmware, you should select firmware image file on your host PC.

 $To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click {\tt Management} > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup$ 

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	TFTP HTTP
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Figure 202 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	<ul><li>Firmware operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>Firmware upgrade / backup method</li><li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li><li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li></ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Specify TFTP server address type</li> <li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	Firmware image file name on remote TFTP server

 $To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click {\it Management} > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup$ 

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Firmware	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>
Apply	

Figure 203 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	<ul><li>Firmware operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>Firmware upgrade / backup method</li><li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li><li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li></ul>
Firmware	<ul><li>Firmware partition need to backup</li><li>Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0</li><li>Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1</li></ul>

### To view the Firmware Upgrade/Backup menu, navigate to Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup.

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul> <li>TFTP</li> <li>HTTP</li> </ul>
Firmware	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	
Apply	

Figure 204 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	<ul><li>Firmware operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>
Method	<ul> <li>Firmware upgrade / backup method</li> <li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> <li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> </ul>
Firmware	<ul><li>Firmware partition need to backup</li><li>Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0.</li><li>Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1.</li></ul>

Address Type	<ul> <li>Specify TFTP server address type</li> <li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address.</li> <li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address.</li> <li>IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server.

### 2.15.2.2. Active Image

This page allow user to select firmware image on next booting and show firmware information on both flash partitions.

To display the Active Image web page, click Management > Firmware > Active Image.

Active Image	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>
	Note: the image was selected for the next boot
ctive Image	
Firmware	lmage0
Version	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
Name	vmlinux.bix
Size	6629010 Bytes
Created	2020-11-13 14:47:08
Backup Image	
Firmware	lmage1
Version	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
Name	vmlinux.bix
Size	6481445 Bytes
Created	2020-08-25 18:08:03

#### Management > Firmware > Active Image

Item	Description
Active Image	Select firmware image to use on next booting
Firmware	Firmware flash partition name.

Version	Firmware version.
Name	Firmware name.
Size	Firmware image size.
Created	Firmware image created date.

### 2.15.3. Configuration

### 2.15.3.1.Upgrade/Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup configuration file through HTTP or TFTP server.

 $To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click {\tt Management} > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup$ 

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul><li>ТЕТР</li><li>НТТР</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Filename	选择文件 未选择任何文件

#### Figure 206 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	<ul><li>Configuration operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method • TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware • HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware
Configuration	<ul> <li>Configuration types</li> <li>Running Configuration: Merge to current running configuration file</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Replace startup configuration file</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Replace backup configuration file</li> </ul>
Filename	Use browser to upgrade configuration, you should select configuration file on your host PC.

 $To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click {\tt Management} > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup$ 

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	● TFTP ○ HTTP
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	
Apply	

Figure 207 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description			
Action	<ul><li>Configuration operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>			
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method • TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware • HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware			
Configuration	<ul><li>Configuration types</li><li>Running Configuration: Merge to current running configuration file</li></ul>			
Address Type	<ul><li>Specify TFTP server address type</li><li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li><li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li></ul>			
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address			
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server			

 $To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click {\tt Management} > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup$ 

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>ТЕТР</li><li>НТТР</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
vlggA	

Figure 208 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description			
Action	<ul><li>Configuration operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>			
Method	<ul> <li>Configuration upgrade / backup method</li> <li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>			
Configuration	<ul> <li>Configuration types</li> <li>Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file.</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file.</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file.</li> <li>RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM.</li> <li>Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.</li> </ul>			

## $To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click {\it Management} > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup$

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	● TFTP ○ HTTP
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Figure 209 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description	
Action	<ul><li>Configuration operations</li><li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li><li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li></ul>	
Method	<ul> <li>Configuration upgrade / backup method</li> <li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>	
Configuration	<ul> <li>Configuration types</li> <li>Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file.</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file.</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file.</li> <li>RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM.</li> <li>Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.</li> </ul>	
Address Type	<ul> <li>Specify TFTP server address type</li> <li>Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>	
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address address.	
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server.	

### 2.15.3.2.Save Configuration

This page allow user to manage configuration file saved on DUT and click "Restore Factory Default" button to restore factory defaults.

To display the Save Configuration web page, click Management > Configuration > Save Configuration.

Source File	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> </ul>
Destination File	<ul> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> </ul>
Apply Restor	e Factory Default

Figure 210 - Management > Configuration > Save Configuration

Item	Description			
Source File	<ul> <li>Source file types</li> <li>Running Configuration: Copy running configuration file to destination.</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Copy startup configuration file to destination.</li> </ul>			
Destination File	<ul><li>Destination file</li><li>Startup Configuration: Save file as startup configuration.</li><li>Backup Configuration: Save file as backup configuration.</li></ul>			

### 2.15.4. SNMP

# $2.15.4.1. View \\ \mbox{To configure and display the SNMP view table, click } Management > SNMP > View. \\ \label{eq:snmp}$

View Table

Showing 1	) 🗸 entries		Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q.	
View	OID Subtree	<b>Type</b> Included			
Add	Delete			First Previous 1 Next Las	st

Figure 211 - Management > SNMP > View

Item	Description			
View The SNMP view name. Its maximum length is 30 characters				
OID Subtree	Specify the ASN.1 subtree object identifier (OID) to be included or excluded from the SNMP view			
Туре	Include or exclude the selected MIBs in the view			

### 2.15.4.2.Group

To configure and display the SNMP group settings, click  ${\rm Management} > {\rm SNMP} > {\rm Group}$  .

Group Tabl	е								
Showing 10	✓ entries		Showing	0 to 0 of	0 entries	C	2		_
Group	Version	Security Level	View						
Group	version	Security Level	Read Write	Notify					
				0 res	ults found.				
Configure SNN	IP View to	associate a non-o	lefault view with	a group.		First	Previous	Next	Last
Add	Edit	Delete							

Figure 212 - Management > SNMP > Group

Item	Description	
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30 characters.	
Version	<ul> <li>Specify SNMP version</li> <li>SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.</li> <li>SNMPv2: Community-based SNMP Version 2.</li> <li>SNMPv3: User security model SNMP version 3.</li> </ul>	
Security Level	<ul> <li>Specify SNMP security level</li> <li>No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>	
View		
Read	Group read view name.	
Write	Group write view name.	
Notify	The view name that sends only traps with contents that is included in SNMP view selected for notification.	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Group menu.

Group		
Version	SNMPv1     SNMPv2     SNMPv3	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>	
View	Read Ill  Write	
	all v Notify all v	

Group	123	
Version	SNMPv1     SNMPv2     SNMPv3	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>	
View	<ul> <li>Read</li> <li>all ~</li> <li>Write</li> <li>all ~</li> <li>Notify</li> <li>all ~</li> </ul>	

#### Figure 213 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Group

Item	Description	
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30 characters.	
Version	Specify SNMP version	
	SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.	
Security Level	Specify SNMP security level	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is</li> </ul>	
View		
Read	Select read view name if Read is checked.	
Write	Select write view name, if Write is checked.	
Notify	Select notify view name, if Notify is checked.	

### 2.15.4.3.Community

To configure and display the SNMP community settings, click Management > SNMP > Community.

#### **Community Table**

Showing 10 🗸 en	tries		s	howing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
Community	Group	View	Access		
public		all	Read-Write		
he access right of a configure SNMP Gro				up under advanced mode. community.	First Previous 1 Next Last
Add	Edit		elete		

#### Figure 214 - Management > SNMP > Community

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.

Group	Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snmp group to define the object available to the community.
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the community.
Access	<ul><li>SNMP access mode</li><li>Read-Only: Read only.</li><li>Read-Write: Read and write.</li></ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Community menu.

Community	
Туре	<ul> <li>Basic</li> <li>Advanced</li> </ul>
View	all V
Access	<ul> <li>Read-Only</li> <li>Read-Write</li> </ul>
Group	×
pply Community	Close
	Close
Community	
Community Community	public Basic
Community Community Type	public Basic Advanced

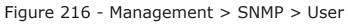
Figure 215 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Community

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.
Туре	<ul><li>SNMP Community mode</li><li>Basic: SNMP community specifies view and access right.</li><li>Advanced: SNMP community specifies group.</li></ul>
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the community.
Access	<ul><li>SNMP access mode</li><li>Read-Only: Read only.</li><li>Read-Write: Read and write.</li></ul>
Group	Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snmp group to define the object available to the community.

### 2.15.4.4.User

To configure and display the SNMP users, click Management > SNMP > User.

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 d	of 0 entries	Q
User Group Security Level	Authentication Method	Privacy Method	
	0 1	results found.	
			First Previous Next Last
Configure SNMP Group to associate a	n SNMPv3 group with an SN	MPv3 user.	
Add Edit De	elete		



Item	Description
User	Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. The max character is 30 characters. For the SNMP v1 or v2c, the user name must match the community name.
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.
Security Level	<ul> <li>SNMP privilege mode</li> <li>No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Authenticatio n Method	<ul> <li>Authentication Protocol which is available when Privilege Mode is Authentication or Authentication and Privacy.</li> <li>None: No authentication required.</li> <li>MD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.</li> <li>SHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol</li> </ul>
Privacy Method	<ul><li>Encryption Protocol</li><li>None: No privacy required.</li><li>DES: DES algorithm</li></ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit User menu.

User				
Group	123 🗸			
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>			
Authentication				
Method	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> <li>SHA</li> </ul>			
Password				
Privacy				
Method	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>DES</li> </ul>			
Password Apply Cl it User	ose			
Apply Cl	ose1			
Apply Cl it User	1 123 V			
Apply Ci it User User	1			
Apply CI it User User Group Security Level	1 123 V No Security Authentication			
Apply CI it User User Group	1 123 V No Security Authentication			
Apply CI it User User Group Security Level Authentication	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>			
Apply Cl it User User Group Security Level Authentication Method Password	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>			
Apply CI it User User Group Security Level Authentication Method	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>			

Figure 217 - Management > SNMP > User > Add/Edit User

Item	Description
User	Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. The max character is 30 characters.
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.
Security Level	<ul> <li>SNMP privilege mode</li> <li>No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Authentication	

Method	<ul> <li>Authentication Protocol which is available when Privilege Mode is Authentication or Authentication and Privacy.</li> <li>None: No authentication required.</li> <li>MD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.</li> <li>SHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.</li> </ul>	
Password	The authentication password, The number of character range is 8 to 32 characters.	
Privacy		
Method	Encryption Protocol <ul> <li>None: No privacy required.</li> <li>DES: DES algorithm</li> </ul>	
Password	The privacy password, The number of character range is 8 to 64 characters.	

 $2.15.4.5.Engine \ ID$  To configure and display SNMP local and remote engine ID, click <code>Management</code> > SNMP>Engine ID.

Local Engine ID		
User Defined		
Engine ID 80006a9203b01c91082	(10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)	
Apply		
Remote Engine ID Table		
Remote Engine ID Table	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	9
	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	٩
howing 10 v entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries 0 results found.	۵

Figure 218 - Management > SNMP > Engine ID

Item	Description		
Local Engine ID			
Engine ID	If checked "User Defined", the local engine ID is configure by user, else use the default Engine ID which is made up of MAC and Enterprise ID. The user defined engine ID is range 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.		
Remote Engine ID Table			
Server Address	Remote host.		
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.		

#### Click "Add" button to view Add Remote Engine ID menu.

dd Remote Engine	ID
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
	1

Server Address		
Engine ID		(10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)
Apply	se	

#### Figure 219 - Management > SNMP > Add Engine ID

Item	Description
Address Type	Remote host address type for Hostname/IPv4/IPv6.
Server Address	Remote host.
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Remote Engine ID menu.

Edit Remote Engine	ID	
Server Address	124.0.0.1	
Engine ID	1234567890	(10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)
Apply Clo	se	

Figure 220 - Management > SNMP > Edit Engine ID

Item	Description
Server Address	Edit Remote host address
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

### 2.15.4.6.TrapEvent

To configure and display SNMP trap event, click Management > SNMP > Trap Event.

Authentication Failure	✓ Enable
Link Up / Down	Enable
Cold Start	✓ Enable
Warm Start	Enable
Apply	

Figure 221 - Management > SNMP > Trap Event

Item	Description
Authenticatio n Failure	SNMP authentication failure trap, when community not match or user authentication password not match.
Link Up/Down	Port link up or down trap.
Cold Start	Device reboot configure by user trap.
Warm Start	Device reboot by power down trap.

### 2.15.4.7.Notification

To configure the hosts to receive SNMPv1/v2/v3 notification, click Management > SNMP > Notification.

Notification Table	9						
Showing 10 🗸 entries	S	Showing	g 0 to 0 d	of 0 entries		Q	
Server Address	Server Port	Timeout	Retry	Version	Туре	Community / User	Security Level
			0 resu	Ilts found.			
First Previous Next Last For SNMPv1,2 Notification, SNMP Community needs to be defined. For SNMPv3 Notification, SNMP User must be created.							
Add Edi	t Del	lete					

Item	Description		
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.		
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number.		
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.		
Retry	Specify the retry counter of the SNMP informs.		

Version	<ul> <li>Specify SNMP notification version</li> <li>SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>		
Туре	<ul><li>Notification Type</li><li>Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li><li>Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.</li></ul>		
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.		
UDP Port	Specify the UDP port number.		
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.		
Security Level	<ul> <li>SNMP trap packet security level</li> <li>No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>		

## Click "Add" button to view the Notification menu.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>	
Туре	<ul> <li>Trap</li> <li>Inform</li> </ul>	
Community / User	public 🗸	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication a</li> </ul>	nd Privacy
Server Port	✓ Use Default 162	(1 - 65535, default 162)
Timeout	Use Default	Sec (1 - 300, default 15)
Retry	Use Default	(1 - 255, default 3)

Figure 223 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Add Notification

Item	Description
Address Type	Notify recipients host address type.
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.

Version	<ul> <li>Specify SNMP notification version</li> <li>SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>
Туре	<ul> <li>Notification Type</li> <li>Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li> <li>Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no inform)</li> </ul>
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
Security Level	<ul> <li>SNMP notification packet security level, the security level must less than or equal to the community/user name</li> <li>No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number, if "use default" checked the value is 162, else user configure.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if "use default" checked the value is 15, else user configure.
Retry	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if "use default" checked the value is 3, else user configure.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Notification menu.

Server Address	124.0.0.1	
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>	
Туре	<ul> <li>Trap</li> <li>Inform</li> </ul>	
Community / User	public 🗸	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication ar</li> </ul>	d Privacy
Server Port	✓ Use Default 162	(1 - 65535, default 162)
Timeout	Use Default 15	Sec (1 - 300, default 15)
Retry	Use Default	(1 - 255, default 3)

Figure 224 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Edit Notification

Item	Description
Server Address	Edit SNMP notify recipients address
Version	<ul> <li>Specify SNMP notification version</li> <li>SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>
Туре	<ul> <li>Notification Type</li> <li>Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li> <li>Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no inform)</li> </ul>
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
Community Level	<ul> <li>SNMP notification packet security level, the security level must less than or equal to the community/user name</li> <li>No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number, if "use default" checked the value is 162, else user configure.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if "use default" checked the value is 15, else user configure.
Retry	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if "use default" checked the value is 3, else user configure.

### 2.15.5. RMON 2.15.5.1.Statistics

To display RMON Statistics, click Management > RMON > Statistics.

																Q [
Port	Bytes	Drop	Packets	Broadcast	Multicast	CRC & Align	Undersize	Oversize	Fragments	labberg	Collisions	Frames of	Frames of	Frames of	Frames of	Frames of
Pont	Received	Events	Received	Packets	Packets	Errors	Packets	Packets	magments	Jabbers	comstons	64 Bytes	65 to 127 Bytes	128 to 255 Bytes	256 to 511 Bytes	512 to 1023 Bytes
GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	GE1 GE2 GE3	Port     Received       GE1     0       GE2     0       GE3     0	Port         Received         Events           GE1         0         0           GE2         0         0           GE3         0         0	Port         Received         Events         Received           GE1         0         0         0           GE2         0         0         0           GE3         0         0         0	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets           GE1         0         0         0         0           GE2         0         0         0         0           GE3         0         0         0         0	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets           GE1         0         0         0         0           GE2         0         0         0         0           GE3         0         0         0         0	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets         Errors           GE1         0	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets         Errors         Packets           GE1         0	Port         Received         Received         Packets         Packets         Parckets         Packets           GE1         0 </td <td>Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets         Errors         Packets         Packets         Fragments           GE1         0<td>Port         Received         Received         Packets         Parkets         <th< td=""><td>Port GE1         Received         Peckets         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets         Packets         Pragments         Jabbers         Collisions         64 Bytes           GE1         0</td><td>Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""></t<></td></t<></td></th<></td></td>	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets         Errors         Packets         Packets         Fragments           GE1         0 <td>Port         Received         Received         Packets         Parkets         <th< td=""><td>Port GE1         Received         Peckets         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets         Packets         Pragments         Jabbers         Collisions         64 Bytes           GE1         0</td><td>Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""></t<></td></t<></td></th<></td>	Port         Received         Received         Packets         Parkets         Parkets <th< td=""><td>Port GE1         Received         Peckets         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets         Packets         Pragments         Jabbers         Collisions         64 Bytes           GE1         0</td><td>Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets</td><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""></t<></td></t<></td></th<>	Port GE1         Received         Peckets         Packets         Packets	Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets         Packets         Pragments         Jabbers         Collisions         64 Bytes           GE1         0	Port         Received         Events         Received         Packets         Packets	Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets <t< td=""><td>Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         <t< td=""></t<></td></t<>	Port         Received         Received         Received         Packets         Packets <t< td=""></t<>

Clear Refresh View

### Figure 225 - Management > RMON > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.

Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and FCS octets, but excluding framing bits.	
Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.	1
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.	
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.	
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.	
CRC &Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.	
Undersize Packets	Number received.	0
Oversize Packets	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.	
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.	
Jabbers	<ul> <li>Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria:</li> <li>Packet data length is greater than MRU.</li> <li>Packet has an invalid CRC.</li> <li>RX error event has not been detected.</li> </ul>	
Collisions	Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum size of Jumbo Frames.	
Frames of 64 Bytes	Number received.	
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 65 to 127 bytes that were received.	
Frames of 128 to 225 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 128 to 255 bytes that were received.	
Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 256 to 511 bytes that were received.	
Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 512 to 1023 bytes that were received.	
Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 1024 to 1518 bytes that were received.	
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected ports.	1
View	View the statistics on the specified port.	1

Port	GE1
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> <li>30 sec</li> </ul>
Received Bytes (Octets)	0
Drop Events	0
Received Packets	0
<b>Broadcast Packets Received</b>	0
Multicast Packets Received	0
CRC & Align Errors	0
Undersize Packets	0
Oversize Packets	0
Fragments	0
Jabbers	0
Collisions	0
Frames of 64 Bytes	0
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	0
Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes	0
Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	0
Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes	0

Click "View" button to view the view Port Statistics menu.

Figure 226 - Management > RMON > Statistics

### 2.15.5.2.History

 $For the {\tt RMON}\ history, {\tt click}\ {\tt Management} > {\tt RMON} > {\tt History}.$ 

Sample		
Entry Port Interval Owner Maximum Curre	t	
	0 results found.	
SNMP service is currently disabled.		First Previous Next Las

#### Figure 227 - Management > RMON > History

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON history.
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner name of event ( $0 \sim 31$ characters).
Sample Maximum	The maximum number of buckets.

Sample Current	The current number of buckets.
Add	Add the new RMON history entries
Edit	Edit the RMON history
Delete	Delete the RMON histories
View	View the history log.

Click "Add/Edit" button to Add/Edit the History menu.

Entry	1	
Port	GE1 ¥	
Max Sample	50	(1 - 50, default 50)
Interval	1800	(1 - 3600, default 1800)
Owner		
pply ( History	Close	
pply (History Entry	Close	
History		
History Entry	undefined	(1 - 50, default 50)
History Entry Port	undefined	(1 - 50, default 50) (1 - 3600, default 1800)

#### Figure 228 - Management > RMON > Add /Edit History

Item	Description
Port	Specify port for the RMON history.
Max Sample	Specify the maximum number of buckets.
Interval	Specify the number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	Specify the owner name of event ( $0 \sim 31$ characters).

Click "View" button to view the History menu.

View His	story												
Entry: 1													
Showing 1	10 🗙 en	tries					Showing 0 t	o 0 of 0 ent	ries				Q
Sample	Drop	Bytes	Packets	Broadcast	Multicast	CRC & Align	Undersize	Oversize	Evanuente	Inhhore	Collisions	Utilization	
Sample No.	Drop Events	Bytes Received		Broadcast Packets	Multicast Packets	CRC & Align Errors	Undersize Packets	Oversize Packets	Fragments	Jabbers	Collisions	Utilization	
						-			Fragments 0 result		Collisions	Utilization	

Figure 229 - Management > RMON > View History

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.
Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and
Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.
CRC & Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.
Undersize Packages	Number of undersized packets (less than 64 octets) received.
Oversize Package	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.
Jabbers	<ul> <li>Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria:</li> <li>Packet data length is greater than MRU.</li> <li>Packet has an invalid CRC.</li> <li>RX error event has not been detected.</li> </ul>
Collision	<ul> <li>RX error event has not been detected.</li> <li>Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum. size of Jumbo Frames.</li> </ul>
Utilization	Percentage of current interface traffic compared to the maximum traffic that the interface can handle.

### 2.15.5.3.Event

 $For the RMON \, event, click \, Management \, > \, RMON \, > \, Event.$ 

Event Table						
Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing	9 0 to 0	of 0 entrie	s	Q
Entry Community	Description	Notification	Time	Owner		
			0	results fou	nd.	
						First Previous Next Last
The SNMP service is current For RMON configuration to		e SNMP service	must be	e enabled.		
Add Edit	Delete	View				

Figure 230 - Management > RMON > Event

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community when the notification type is specified as
Description	The description for the event
Notification	<ul> <li>The notification type for the event, and the possible value are:</li> <li>None: Nothing for notification.</li> <li>Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table.</li> <li>Trap: Send a SNMP trap.</li> <li>Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP. trap.</li> </ul>
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Owner	The owner for the event.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Event menu.

Entry	1
Notification	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Event Log</li> <li>Trap</li> <li>Event Log and Trap</li> </ul>
Community	Default Community
Description	Default Description
Owner	
	Close
apply	Close
epply <b>Event</b>	
Event Event	undefined None Event Log Trap
Event Entry Notification	undefined None Event Log Trap



Item	Description
Notification	<ul> <li>Specify the notification type for the event, and the possible value are:</li> <li>None: Nothing for notification.</li> <li>Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table</li> <li>Trap: Send a SNMP trap.</li> <li>Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP trap.</li> </ul>
Community	Specify the SNMP community when the notification type is

Description	Specify the description for the event.
Owner	Specify owner for the event.

Click "View" button to view the View Event Log menu.

View Event Log		
Entry:1		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Log ID Time Description		
	0 results found.	
Close		First Previous Next Last

Figure 232 - Management > RMON > View Event Log

Item	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Description	The description for the event.

#### 2.15.5.4. Alarm For the RMON Alarm menu, click Management > RMON > Alarm.

Countries     Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     Rising     Falling       Entry     Port     Counter     Sampling     Interval     Owner     Trigger     Rising     Falling     Falling       0 results found.     Understand     Understand     Understand     Understand     Event     Threshold     Event     Event
Entry Port Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Threshold Event Threshold Event
Name Value Value Threshold Event Threshold Event
0 results found.
First Previous

#### Figure 233 - Management > RMON > Alarm

Item	Description
Port	The port configuration for the RMON alarm.
	The counter for sampling
Counter	<ul> <li>DropEvents (Drop Event): Total number of events received in which the packets were dropped.</li> <li>Octes (Received Bytes): Octets.</li> </ul>
	Pkts (Received Packets): Number of packets.

	-
	<ul> <li>BroadcastPkts (Broadcast Packets Received): Broadcast packets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>MulticastPkts (Multicast Packets Received): Multicast packets.</li> </ul>
	CRCAlignError (CRC and Align Error): CRC alignment error.
	<ul> <li>UndersizePkts (Undersize Packets): Number of undersized packets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>OversizePkts (Oversize Packets): Number of oversized packets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fragments (Fragments): Total number of packet fragment.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Jabbers (Jabbers): Total number of packet jabber.</li> <li>Collisions (Collisions): Collision.</li> </ul>
	Pkts64Octetes (Frames of 64 Bytes): Number of packets size 64 octets.
	<ul> <li>Pkts65to127Octetes (Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes):</li> <li>Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pkts128to255Octetes (Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes):</li> <li>Number of packets size 128 to 255 octets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pkts256to511Octetes (Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes):</li> <li>Number of packets size 256 to 511 octets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pkts512to1023Octetes (Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes):</li> <li>Number of packets size 512 to 1023 octets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pkts1024to1518Octets (Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes): Number of packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.</li> </ul>
Sampling	The sampling type including:
	<ul> <li>Absolute: The selected variable value is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Delta: The selected variable value of the last sample is subtracted from the current value and the difference is compared with the thresholds.</li> </ul>
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner for the alarm entry.
Trigger	The type of event triggering.
Rising Threshold	The threshold for firing rising event.
Rising Event	The rising event when alarm was fired.
Falling Threshold	The threshold for firing falling event.
Falling Event	The falling event when alarm was fired.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit menu.

Entry	1
Port	GE1 🗸
Counter	Drop Events 🗸
Sampling	<ul> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Delta</li> </ul>
Interval	100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)
Owner	
Trigger	<ul> <li>Rising</li> <li>Falling</li> <li>Rising and Falling</li> </ul>
Rising	
Threshold	100 (0 - 2147483647, default 100)
Event	1 - Default Description ✓
Falling	
Threshold	20 (0 - 2147483647, default 20)
Event Apply	1 - Default Description V Close
Apply (	Close
Apply it Alarm Entry	Close 1
Apply it Alarm Entry Port	Close
Apply it Alarm Entry	Close 1
Apply it Alarm Entry Port	Close
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter	Close 1 GE1
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling	Close 1 GE1  Drop Events Absolute Delta
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval	Close 1 GE1  Drop Events Absolute Delta
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner	Close         1         GE1 ~         Drop Events ~         • Absolute         • Delta         100       Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         • Rising         • Falling
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger	Close         1         GE1 ~         Drop Events ~         • Absolute         • Delta         100       Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         • Rising         • Falling
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger	Close 1 GE1  Drop Events Drop Events Delta 100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100) Rising Falling Rising and Falling
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold	Close         1         GE1 ~         Drop Events ~            • Absolute          Delta         100         Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         • Rising         • Falling         • Rising and Falling
Apply it Alarm Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold Event	Close         1         GE1 ~         Drop Events ~            • Absolute          Delta         100         Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         • Rising         • Falling         • Rising and Falling

Figure 234 - Management > RMON > Add/Edit Alarm

Item	Description
Port	Specify the port for sampling

	Specify the couptor for compling
Counter	<ul> <li>Specify the counter for sampling</li> <li>Drop Event: Total number of events received in which the packets were dropped.</li> <li>Received Bytes (Octets): Octets.</li> <li>Received Packets: Number of packets.</li> <li>Broadcast Packets Received: Broadcast packets.</li> <li>Multicast Packets Received: Multicast packets.</li> <li>CRC and Align Error: CRC alignment error.</li> <li>Undersize Packets: Number of undersized packets.</li> <li>Oversize Packets: Number of oversized packets.</li> <li>Fragments: Total number of packet fragment.</li> <li>Jabbers: Total number of packet jabber.</li> <li>Collisions: Collision.</li> <li>Frames of 64 Bytes: Number of packets size 64 octets.</li> <li>Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes: Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.</li> <li>Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes: Number of packets size 128 to 255 octets.</li> <li>Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes: Number of packets size 512 to 1023 octets.</li> <li>Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes: Number of packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.</li> </ul>
Sampling	Specify the sampling type.
Interval	Specify the sampling interval.
Owner	Specify the owner for the sampling.
Trigger	Specify the type for the alarm trigger.
RISING	
Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing rising event.
Event Falling	Specify the index of rising event when alarm was fired.
Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing falling event.
Event	Specify the index of falling event when alarm was fired.